

DIGBY'S
CHYMICAL
SECRETS

1683

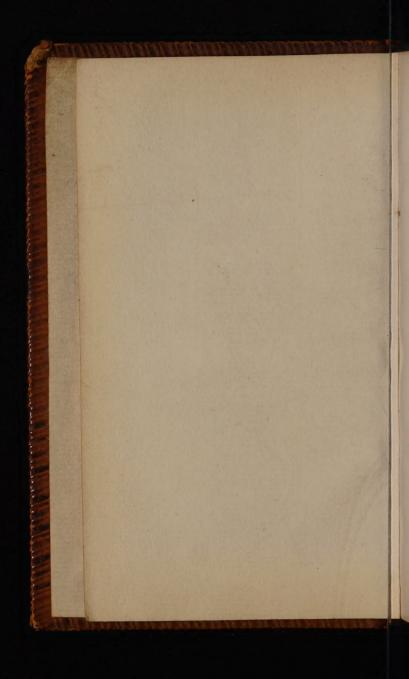


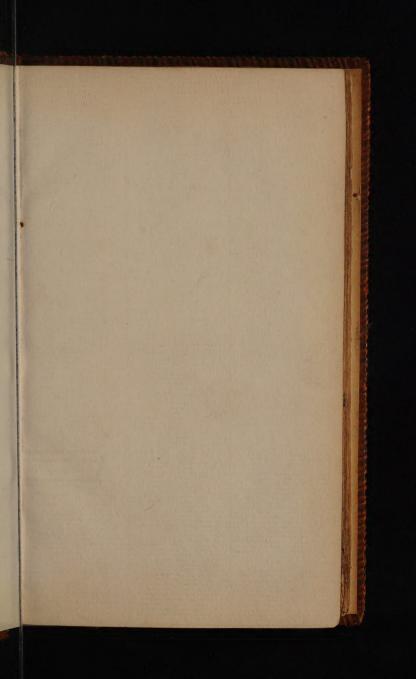


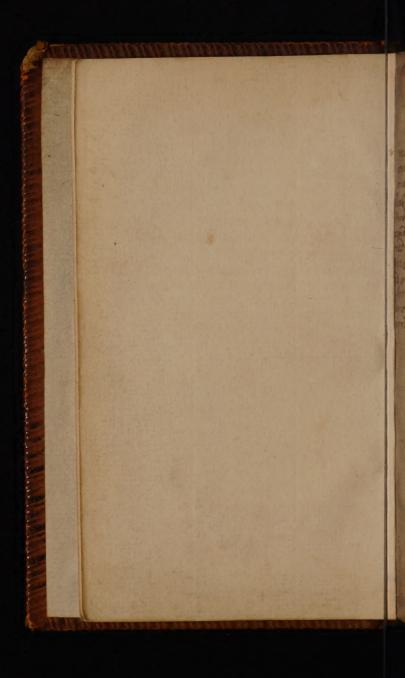


20510/A 11/11/10 Plate IV misplaced at p. 134 L. XXII

39805







Mouna of o from Deapart Mortun. one wound, a mercery fillingto one driantes of a pound of tall Chia two Junes; win all their together no let their be confirmed or devor ed then admission aqual weight of nevential Water and Reep it The for it confumes jord chairs and Bok written 6



PH

# Chymical Secrets,

## EXPERIMENTS

IN

PHYSICK & PHILOSOPHY,

WITH FIGURES

Collected and Experimented, by the Honourable and Learned Sir KENELM DIGBY, Chancellor to the late Queen-Mother of England.

CONTAINING,

Many Rare and Unheard of Medicines,
Menstruums, and Alkahests; the Philosophical Arcanum of Flamel Artesius, Pontanus
and Zachary, with the True Secret of Volatizing the fixed Salt of TARTAR.

Published fince his Death, by GEORGE HARTMAN Chymist, and Steward to the aforesaid Sir KENELM.

London, Printed for Will. Cooper, at the Pelican in Little 1683.

30805



R

MI I le whice phone in Present Present

bat m
diligen
and h
c: bers
c: bers
c: ar ba
lecreof
Land, t
hored

realition:

### TO THE

## RIGHTHONOURABLE,

ROBERT, Lord Paston, Baronof Paston, Vicount and Earl of Tarmouth:

My Lord,

T is not my intention, nor indeed my Talent, to Celebrate those Excellent Virtues, which shine so eminently bright in your Lordhip: For they are Themes only fit to be treated in by the strongest Pen, and their Native Vorth and Resplendency are their own suffici-

nt Panegyricks.

Yet such is the Veneration I have for the excellent Qualities and Endowments of your Joble Mind, and those Heroick inclinations, at move your Honour to make such exact, ligent, and curious search into all the Secrets. ed Mysteries of Nature, and encourage all bers that Labour therein, that I cannot forir being so vain as to publish my resentments reof to the World. These Reasons, My rd, together with the consideration of your red Candour and Generosity, encouraged to the boldness of committing this small atise to your Honours Patronage and Proion: To whom I know it will be more welcome.

#### The Epistle Dedicatory.

welcome, as containing in it the Choice Ob-(ervations, both in Physick and Chymistry, of that Famous Man, and great Privy Councellor of Nature, Sir K. D. A Name, My Lord, that bath peculiar Charms with it, to recommend all that are under its great shadow, to the value and consideration of all the diligent, the Learned, and the Honourable: So great a Person (may I assume the vanity to (ay fo) I had the Honour and Happiness for several Years to Serve, beyond the Seas, as well as in England, and to attend on himmore particularly in the Production of many of his incomparable Experiments, and so to continue till his dying day; when he left with me those Choice things contained in this little Treatife.

And since I fear they suffer aiminution of their Worth and Beauty, by passing through my mean Hands, and weak Managery, I thought I could make no better Atonement, than by recommending them to receive Recruits and Reinforcements from the Splendour and Eminency of your Illustrious Name. Fo that end therefore I take the Boldness to prostrate them at your Honours Feet, where also

in all Humility lyes

Your Honours
Most Obedient, and
Most Devoted Servant,
George Hartman.

TO

Au had Si

# READER.

Courteons Reader,

078

WE.

n of

ygh

75 g

Re-

To

111.211

THIS Treatife contains some of the Choicest Collections of the Famous Sir Kenelm Digby (some whereof have been wrought by his own hands, some communicated to him by Learned Men of all Nations) in praise whereof no more need be faid, but, that they are his; either of his production, or of his approbation. I shall therefore, omitting other Artifices and Infinuations, only fatisfie the Reader with all the clearness and ingenuity I can, how I came by them; and thereby I question not, but I shall very successively recommend this Collection of them to all Ingenious Lovers of Art, whose Ears the Fame of the Worthy Author hath reached.

To this End I must acquaint him, that I had the Honour several years to wait upon Sir Kenelm, and to have several of his Manuscripts in my Custody, more particularly this with others was committed to my

A 3 Charge,

#### To the Reader.

Charge, when my Worthy Master intended a Journey to France for his Healths fake, and to settle his Affairs there: And he had Progressed in his designed Journey as far as Cittenburn, when a violent Diftemper forced him back again to his own House in Covent-Garden; and in three days after his return, left the Learned World to lament the loss of so great a Man. And here besides his incomparable felf, his Friends and Countrey lost also the benefit of his Famous Library he had in France (which for want of his being Naturalized) fell into the French Kings hands, who bestowed it upon a Gentleman, and it was fold (as I was credibly informed) for ten thousand Crowns. In which no doubt were Manuscripts of his own, of very great worth and rich value, and might have much obliged the World, had they fallen into the hands of Generous and Communicative Men 1 1 7 40 9

But it was my happiness to have, among some other Manuscripts of his, the sole Propriety of this Choice Manual, which contains rare and profitable Secrets in Philosophy and Chymistry, delivered with more perspicuity and plainness than is yet to be found in any Chymical Book: Yea, such, that any understanding Reader may with great facility be conducted as with an Ariad-

#### To the Reader.

25

ed

nt-

OÉ

in-

ey

he

b#=

gs

00

ery

ave

111-

ong

010-

ore

vith

iad-

RAT

nean Line into the most intricate and hitherto fatigating Arcana of Chymistry. Here are the true Menstruums and Alkahests, and that hitherto hidden Secret of Volatilizing the fixed Salt of Tartar without any Heterogene Substance, being the true Vegetable Menfruum; with many other rare and unheardof Medicines, some whereof I had a mind to referve for my felf, and not to Publish them during my Life, because of the great Experience, and the good Success I have had with them in desperate cases; but Impium est tacere, quæ si promulgata essent, multorum misere decumbentium, in levamen extarent. Tis Impious and unchristian to forbear the Publication of those things, which being rendred Publick, will effectually redound to the Advantage and Comfort of miserable Men.

I have Translated most of these Secrets out of the Latine, French, German, and Italian Tongues. And if I have committed any indecencies against the Idiom of the English Speech, I hope the Candid Reader will forgive a Foreigner. As for any Ornaments and Embellishments of Language, as the Work requires no such Painting, so the Publishers Foreign Stile and mean Talents are not able to afford it.

I have no more to acquaint the Reader A 4 with,

#### To the Reader.

with, but that these Secrets had been Communicated to him long before, but that I have been most part of my time since my Excellent Masters Decease, abroad: However, I hope they will be now kindly entertained. For it is the height of my Ambition to make the Memory of my incomparable Master to Live, who was my private, and the Worlds publick Benefactor, which can no where do so with such Advantage as in his Learned Works, for thereby being dead he yet speaks and instructs.

And though it be no addition to his Glorious Name, yet for the Wit and smartness of the thing, and the Readers diversion, I shall conclude here with that Elegant Epitaph made on him by the Ingenious Dr. Farrar,

The state of the s

which is as followeth.

## EPITAPH

UPON

The Honourable and Truly Noble

Sir Kenelm Digby, Kt

Chancellour to Her

## MAJESTY

THE

Queen-Mother:

UNder this Tomb the Matchless Digby lies;

Digby the Great, the Valiant, and the Wise: This Ages Wonder for his Noble Parts, Skill'd in Six Tongues, and Learn'd in all the

Arts.

wen-

m-)ri-

n-

by

11-

of

ph

ar,

Born on the Day He Dy'd, Th' Eleventh of June,

And that Day Bravely Fought at Scandaroun:
<sup>2</sup>Tis Rare, that one and the same Day should be
His Day of Birth, of Death, and Victory.

R. F.

THE

# INDEX.

A Nimation and Preparation of C	ommo
Aurum Potabile, from the Marchia	ZA Q∞
Beck. A. R. Philosophical.	245
An unheard-of Arcanum.	94 188
An Æthereal Aurum potabile. The Arcanum of Flamel, Artefius, and	TTT
tanus, &c.	117
B.  Utter of 5 to extract the Tincture	
or of o to extract the Incture	of: ⊙.

61. Butter of & without Sublimate. 78. A Work with Butter of &. 58. 264. A Precious Balsam. Alx of O.

129. Cosmetick prepared out of D. 132. Coppels

1 ne Index.
Coppels how to make. 140.
A Work upon Cmaver. 52.
Cray-Fishes to engender.
A great Complement in 1 of 1 of 1
Convulsion Fits to Cure. 173.
Canana to Come
A Laxative and Emetick Cream of Tartar.
1 70 de D. 1 46 2 70 contact
THE Danes Work purought ha Cin W
and the same of th
Monsieur Dandre's Work with O, &, and Sul-
phur-vive transparent, with Observations
- Delea Dom.
A great Disaboursi I C.
Decoction Sudorifick. 213.
Dropsie to Cure. 200, 201.24.
Deafness to Cure. 262.
R
Extraction of \$ of 5. 65.72.75.77.79,
Fline 6 0 81.
Elixir of O, t, & J.
Elixir of O & D.
Elixir Album zingl agh 76
Engir Rubrum.
Eusir of Sulphur.
Extraction of \Q of D or h.
Essence of Sulphur.
Epilepsie Cured by Sir K.D. at Frankfore.
197,198
Flux

85. 145. 94. 988. 77.

61. 78. 58.

29. 32. 00.5

<b>F.</b>	
Flux or Looseness to Cure.  Fixation of D into O. 116.	257
Fixation of D into O. 116.	21.26
	62.65
Monsieur R's. Fixation of & by the	Salt o
h.	103
To fix a quarter part of D into O.	52
Mallus his Process to fix D.	6.3
Fixation of h into D with good Profi	
Fixation of  by the Salt of h, by	
Zeigler.	49
Fixation of \$ of 5. 44.	46, 47
Fixation of Common Sulphur, and	its Tin-
Eture.	193
Fixation of & into D by the Salt of	
by Monsieur de R.	103
A great Febrifuge. 220.23	0. 216.
Riverius bis Febrifuge.	223
A Furnace for many Uses, &c.	138.
G.	
To burn holes in Glasses?	136.
	, 26 i.
The Eagles Gluten, or \( \times \) of the Wise.	178.
L	1000
Apis Ignis.	242.
Laudanum Germanicum.	266.
Liquor Mercurial with 4.	229.
Lauremberg's Observation upon Ange	lus Sa-
la bis Synopsis of Aphorisms.	115.
The Lunar Pills against the Dropsie.	199.
A	Tunary

н	
ı	A Lunary Emetick. 230.
7.	Lac Sulphuris. 211.
5.	M. J. wayer
5.	Atthews bis Work. 19.
of	IVI Mercurial V. 160.
3.	A Minera of O. 41.
2,	Minera of \$ of \$, ad infinitum. 74.
3.	The Menstruum Coelicum Exuberatum. By
3	Dr. Clodius.
178	Mercury of all Metals. 16.81.
9.	To make Metals Vegetate wifibly. 130.
7.	Concerning May Dew. 116.
1	A great Medicine. 238.
ζ.	A rare Medicine for an Ague. 205.
),	Metalline Menstruum. 178.
3.	A great Medicine, &c. 238.
6.	An Universal Medicine of @ and t,&c. 167.
3,	0.
8.	TL of Talc. 132. 135.
ı	Oyl of \$. 126.
6.	Oyl of O.
Į,	An Operation that Monsieur de Loberye
8,	wrote from Monsieur John's Mouth. 122.
ı	An Operation with a Martial Regulus of t.
2.	60.
6.	Observations about Snyder's Secret. 17.
9.	Operation upon Saturn. 87.
9-	Oyl of Sulphur. 207.
10	An Operation with Spirit and Salt of Urine,
12	D, and & Precipitate, wrought by Sir Ke-
7:	nelm's Operator. 153. A
1	

A Precious Oyl of &.	
An Operation upon Jupiter.	217
Monsieur Van Outer's Secret.	104
An Operation upon Popular of the	8. 11
An Operation upon Regulus of 5,	
fieur Toylonnier.	60
An Operation with o and Q of 5;	wrough
by Monsieur Chambulan, and	riven me
UI DITA.	
An Operation upon h, fent me by	Monsieur
Doucaud.	87.
P. 4. 7. 1. 18	19
A Short and clear Description of	the Phi-
L 10 oppers Stone.	TON
The Countess of Kents Powder after S	Sir K. D.
IVACTOOA. AND TO THE TOTAL DESCRIPTION	125.
An Excellent Panacea.	218.
Sir K. D's. Sympathetical Powder.	270.
Cornachinus bis Medicinal Powder.	
Plaister of Lead.	247.
<b>Q.</b>	258.
Uintessence of h, an Universal vent.	I dillat
Vent.	88.
R.	00.
A Reality upon D.	
A Reality from Abbot Boucauch	45.
S	. 101.
THE Volatile Salt of Tartar.	
Saunier's Work, wrought by Si	252.
St. Die St. Con St. Dy St.	
	31.

Snyder's

Z MO HIGOA.	
Snyder's Secret, as he himself gave K. D.	it to Sir
K. D.	16.
Salt fusible.	50. 16.
The best way to make Spirit of Urine.	236.
Sigillum Hermetis.	227.
Scrofula's to Cure. The true Sulphum of the	32.234
The true Sulphur of &. Stone to Cure.	218.
An Excellent Physical Salt.	205.
A white Spirit of Sulphur to dissolv	254.
\$.	ve D and
The best and easiest way of making -	Coinia -C
A white Spirit of Sulphur to dissolve the best and easiest way of making a Sal armoniack.  The Metalline Stone of a Spiritual	Spirit of
The Metalline Stone of a Spiritual	Tunary
	191.
An Excellent Sudorifick.	231.
sol and Luna out of 4.	105.
Sulphur of O.	121.
4 particular Spirit of Nitre.	85.
$\mathbf{T}_{c}$	
Incture of Mars.	
Tincture of O by z.	55.
etters or Herps to Cure, &c.	64.
incture of D.	236.
ransmutation of & into a Regulus.	65.
inclure of fixt Sulphur.	128.
I Lincture of the Flowers of t	193.
be true Imcture of Coral.	255. Ibid.
incture of Glass of &.	164.
e de deservi	Vola
	.;

. 15	V.			
T 70 latili	zed D.	SATES S	635 4112	22.
Villa Ver	ius into D.	Contraction of the Contraction o	Spirit A	123.
The great W				
A Work Cop	pied out of	the Origin	nal of A	Mon-
sieur de I	a Violette's	own han	d, who	ereof
	great accoun			
The Secret t	o Volatilize	the fixt S	salt of	Tar-
tar.	sall as he in	Tr. F	147.1	
Monsieur V	ignault his	Process ?	with O	and
<b>\$</b> .		,		24.
A fubtil Vo	latile V from	n Sulphu	r. 2	208.
101	W			
	C T VV			. 0.

An Explication of the Characters which are used in this Book.

0	Gold.	
	Silver.	
3	Iron.	
ğ	Mercury.	
4	Jupiter.	
2	Venus.	
ħ	Lead.	*
	Antimony.	
20	Cal manage and da	

		1			
A.	F.	Agi	ia F	orti	r.
		Ag			
		Spir			
12	Su	blim	ate.		
-		ecipi			
åä	a .	Ama	lgan	na.	
V	W	ater.			
Δ	Fi	re.			

## CHYMICAL SECRETS

How to fix I into O by I and I Preci-

Aving Written fo many Processes, and made so many Tryals, and heard so many Discourses of Learned Men upon this Subject, I will give you an Account of an asse Method that I have resolved upon for accomplishing this Work. Namely, That all impersect Metals and common of may be ransmuted into O by one and the same Mehod; to wit, by Maturation and Coction, and not by Generation; for that which is generated, is no more that which it was beore it was generated: And that which is

Corrupted, is no more that which it was

before it was Corrupted.

But the baser Metals, after they are transmuted into 9 or o are still Metals nevertheless as they were before, and the transmutation of their kind is done by changing their accidental form, not their substantial, the perfection whereof is Maturity; for by Maturation the Metal is brought to a higher degree of perfection.

al

there

Now, imperfect Metals are Maturated by external heat, which digesteth their crude Humidity; yea, ③ it self may be further perfected, and exalted in colour, as when the Stone is made of it, it will communicate this Maturity to imperfect Metals.

And Common & is extracted out of Metals, three several ways; namely, by Cementation and Digestion, by Fermentation, and by Tincture. As for Cementation, that concerneth onely the digestion of a into C but not the other too imperfect, Metals, nor either, which is crude, and too much alienated from the Mayurity of O

By Cementation the humidity of Disposinght to maturity. There are severa forts of Cementations, namely by Salts, Alloms, Vitriols, and Metalline-waters: Bu often-times instead of digesting D they burn

e did was go sin de And that which is

Was

anf-

ver-

anf-

ing itial,

r by gher

dby

15, 118

f 9

ales, A

S: B

ey but

it; so that this way of making O is with more loss than profit.

But there is no better way than \( \rightarrow \) and red Precipitate, which I have learned by the afore-mentioned Operations.

#### My Process is such.

Take Zij. of D, make an Amalgama of it with Mercury by A. F. as you know, wash this Amalgama very well in several waters, then press out so much &, that there remain but Ziiij. of it with the which maketh zvj. in all. Add to it zvj. of good red Precipitate, and grind all to an impalpable Powder; which put into a Matrass, Me and digest it with a gentle heat in Sand, so that the \$ do not Sublime, but that it may Calcine the p and leave it in Powder, for f you give too great a heat, it will reduce he pinto a Body.

After three days Digestion, take out your owder, and grind it as before, so that if here be yet any quick \( \beta \) it may be mortied. Digest it again as before, and with level ne same degree of heat for three days more; nen take it out and grind it again, then diest it only for two days by four degrees of eat, which you must change every two ours, to the end, that by the last degree of

B 2

heat all the \$\precipitate and \$\precipitate Precipitate may precipitate the Powder of D, which will begin to grow white. we think the said with the Co.

Reiterate the addition of \$\overline{\gamma}\$ and \$\overline{\gamma}\$ Precipitate in the same quantity as before. Digest two days more by four degrees of heat, as before, and the Powder will grow perfectly white.

Then by the same Operation reiterated it will begin to be of a Citrine colour, and fixed. How you when he will all or wan it

And thus by reiterating the Digestions, you may give it what degree of this colour you please; for the oftner you digest it with the faid \( \precipitate \) and \( \precipitate \) Precipitate, being separated from it again by the last degree of heat, the more the Powder will be of a Citrine Colour sed and smilded was ob & ed indi

Then melt your Powder with Borax, and you shall have @ at 24 Carrats, without diminution of the first weight of the ) which will be rather increased. All may be accomplished in the space of One and Twenty

ġ.

ic. Di.

at,

er-

it

ind

ons,

1110

212-

Tine

nout

hich

enty

A Work with @ and & that Monsieur Dandre helped to work in Piedmont, in great quantity: Given me by him, June 1660.

MOnsieur Dandre saith, he wrought thus: **V** Make carefully an *Amalgama* of  $\overline{z}_j$  of o in Calx, with 7 or 8 of Purified 2, then squeeze out so much ?, that there remain Ziij. of & and so there be Zinj in the Globe: To this add Zj. of Sulphur-vive, which is clear and transparent in pieces, (in Italy, where he wrought this) and grind all very well together, (in this consisteth the main part of the Secret, for at every time you are to employ three or four hours in grinding) then put the matter into a Matrass, and give a gentle heat, the Glass unstopped, till the moisture and smoak is exhaled out. Then let the Fire go out, and when the Matrass is cold, seal it Hermetically, and set it to Sublime by degrees of Fire, till all that will, be Sublimed, which will be done in 20 or 24 Then the Veffel being cold, break it, and take out the Matter, and grind all together a long time, both that which is Sublimed, and that which is in the bottom, adding Zj. of new Sulphur-vive, then Subime in the same Method as before; repeat his seven times at the least, adding 31.

of Sulphur-vive every time, and the matter will become a brown yellowish reddish Powder, which will be very suible, and even in the grinding it will relent, as though it grew moist: You will have Ziij of fixed Matter, which project (in parcels) upon Zx. of ) in good Fustion, then put it to the Coppel, and separating \(\neg \) and you shall have Ziij of pure O.

u

MI

107

nev

00%

Cat

MA

You can work but 3j. of 1 in one Glass, but you may put 50, or more Glasses in one Sand Furnace with a large Bason of

Copper in Sand.

Some Observations about the said Monsieur Dandre's Work.

THE Operation was made in an Athanor, with the Registers at the end, the hole through which the heat was communicated, was about the bigness of a brick, the plate which held the Sand was of Iron, and contained 32 Matrasses, sixteen on every side: The Tower was in the middle, wherein the Coals sunk down by degrees. They did not mix the Powder with Wax, nor any thing else in projecting, but only wrapt up in Paper, it did enter, and disappear immediately without smoaking. The Matrass ought to have 2 third parts empty.

illa

and

igh

xed

100

t to

as,

s in of

Genty

tha-

the vanithe and very here.

e and

1 100

The Amalgama was made thus: They took zix, of and heated it in a Crucible, until it begun to smoak, then they set it upon hot Ashes, and cast therein zi of Ducats cut in small pieces, and made hot in a Crucible, then stirred it until the was swallowed up by the 2: Then took it off, and let it cook. They did not wash the said Amalgama! They used common a only mixed with Quick-lime, and then Distilled in a Retorn.

The Sulphur was transparent and yellow like Amber, in pieces, and to be had at Carmagnole, Turin, Cony, Mondevic, Saluce, Genes: It is a Sulphur-vive, cost four, five, or fix pence a pound. The Sand they used was round River-sand, and the Matrass was never red in the Sand: They never put above Zj. of O in one Matrass, nor never above Zx. of D at every Projection.

(Hartman.) These Observations were communicated to Sir Kenelm by Abbot Boucaud, but the Process was written by Sir Kenelm himself from Monsieur Dandre's Mouth.

Monsieur Van Outer's Secret, Physician of Brussels, with @ and Butter of Antimony.

TAke equal parts of & Mineral, and & Sublimate, and a little Sal armoniac, make Butter thereof: Draw the Spirit from this Butter, which rectifie again. (Note, that this Butter, being exposed to the Air, draws from the same what it needeth in an hours time, and thereby is much increased in quantity: That which it draws is the hidden Food of the Life of Man, and all the Beings in the World. And this Butter is the true Magnet which draws it in its purity.) Then put this Spirit into a Glass Cucurbite, of a convenient bigness, fit a Head to it with Limbec and Receiver; lute well all the junctures, and put it thus to putrifie in Ashes for two Months, in which time the Matter will become as red as Blood, and afterwards very black, sticking to the sides of the Vesfel like glutinous Soot, and the Ethereal Spirit ascendeth and passeth into the Recipient in form of a Spirit, and in Body of fulible Salt, whereof you must also draw the Spirit, and separate them by Distillation with a very gentle fire, until you see a red and sparkling fire upon the Matter, which is a fign of its Maturity,

Maturity, and that you have obtained the Philosophical &, which is the true Universal Dissolvent, then let it cool. That which resteth in the bottom of the Cucurbite, is the Terra damnata.

C,

e,

I,

d

18

e,

10

es

ter

pl-

ent ble

rit

ery

Take Zvj. of this Menstruum, and put it upon Zj. of ⊙ in very thin plates, which will speedily be dissolved, and they will unite intimately, as being of the same Nature. You must take great care that you lose nothing of the Spirits; it must be done in a Matrass with a Glass stopper, exactly fitted; and being well sealed and luted, digest it with a Lamp fire, with a very gentle heat in the beginning. After fifty days digestion, you must feed and imbibe your Matter with the faid Menstruum, whereof you must have store, for to multiply your Work. So soon as you have put in the faid Dissolvent, you must stop it again immediately, and seal it as before, then digest fifty days more, the heat a little increased; which time being expired, you must again feed your Matter with the Virginal Milk a little more than the first time, continuing the digestion, the heat a little stronger. Reiterate the Imbibition seven times, and your Matter will become more vigorous, and will be able to bear stronger Food from time to time, and to bear stronger heat, which nevertheless must

not be hastened, but well governed, arter the Example of the Operation of the Rays of the Sun in the Spring and Summer, for the Nourishment and Maturation of Vegetables. But you must observe, that at the two last imbibitions, there must be but 35 days distance from the one to the other instead of 50 before. At the five first imbibitions you shall see from time to time the wonderful effects of Nature, by the internal vertue of the Matter, and by all the Signs written in Flammel, La Tourbe, Le Rofaire, or Fubilation of the Soul, and in all those Authors that have possessed this rare Knowledge, which will appear infallibly; to the proportion whereof you must increase the fire, and that is left to the discretion of the Operator. You must observe, that as the Matter multiplieth in vertue and quantity at each imbibition, and always more and more, it might become so fusible, that at last it might penetrate the Glass; so that if you judge convenient, you need not imbibe quite seven times, that you may run no hazard; for you may afterwards multiply the Powder in the same manner, and carry it ad infinitum. And to perform all this, there needeth no more than about nine Months time, and without much trouble or care.

90

5

1.

[=

al

le

W=

he

he

he

at re,

It ou

ite d;

W-

# The Multiplication of the Powder.

Take Zj. of the Powder to Ziij. of O, melt them together, and leave them until all be reduced to a Powder, which will be done in three days at the most; and thus you may carry it ad infinitum, and that which is made thus, hath the same vertue as the first.

#### The Projection.

TO Project upon  $\Sigma$  you must heat it in a Crucible, until it cast a black smooth then cast one grain of the said Powder upon ten or twelve Ounces of  $\Sigma$ . And projecting upon other Metals, they must be in sussing and they will render in proportion according as they abound in  $\Sigma$ .

#### A confiderable Work with 🛈 and 🗵.

Take Zviij. of O, melt it in a Crucible with three times as much Tin-glass, mix them well together, then cast it out, and beat it into as small pieces as you can: Take three times the weight of your mixture of good Sublimate, which put in the bottom of a large Cucurbite, and upon that put the said mixture; set the Cucurbite in an Earthen

Pot, which put into an Iron Pot with Sand; fit a head with a Limbeck and Receiver to it, lute all well, and give a gentle heat at the beginning for two hours; then increase the heat by degrees, at last a very violent fire of reverberation, during eight hours; then let it cool, and open the Vessel, and you shall find your Tin-glass in the Receiver in the form of Crystals, with the Sublimate, and the ① will remain in the bottom of the Cucurbite, in the form of light dry Flowers, very fair to behold, and will be much opened and attenuated.

Diffolve this  $\odot$  in eight parts of A. R. Diffill it off, and put the same quantity of new A. R. upon it, and Distill it off as before. Repeat this three times, at the third time the  $\odot$  will be so opened, that it will ascend with the water, and stick to the sides of the head of the Alembick; so the same will seem to be sull of golden Stars.

Diffolve this  $\odot$  again in eight parts of A. R. Diffolve also by it self twelve Marcs of  $\heartsuit$  in A. F. Put these two diffolutions together, and let them stand to settle 24 hours, the  $\odot$  and  $\heartsuit$  will be precipitated indistinguishible, in the form of a black Spunge, and will be effentially and radically U-

nited.

Distill off the water to dryness, you will find

find at the bottom a gray Powder, which take out, and put it into a Matrass, and pour upon it good Oyl of Vitriol, so much as may cover it the breadth of four fingers; Seal it hermetically, and digest for twenty days. Then open the Matrass, and let the humidity exhale by a strong heat in Sand: Break the Glass, and grind the Matter with a little Borax, then melt it, and you shall have at least eleven Marcs of ① (a Marc is ten Ounces.)

Monsieur Carrier gave this Work to his Uncle, Monsieur Ferrier, having had it from an intimate Friend of his, who had

arrived to great Wealth by it.

at ale

ent

s;

nd

ver !

he

ers,

ned

ot

be-

vill

des

me

0

10-

tin-

ge, U. Hartman.) The said Monsieur Ferrier did communicate this Process to Sir Kenelm at Paris, 1660. when he returned from Germany, at the time of the Kings Happy Refauration.

A Work Copied out of the Original of Monfieur de la Violette's own Hand, whereof he made great Account.

TAke Ziiij. of the purest and finest 4, and Zviij. Spanish 2 purished with Salt and Vinegar, make an Amalgama. Then take red Minium and As stum of each Ziiij. Danzick Vitriol this reduced to half a the

by

by Calcination, grind and mix these all well together, and put them into a Retort coated, and pour upon it one pound and a half of the

Put

of 1

in S

Wi

6n

the

PO.

WI WILL

Ve

14

11

(Ht)

tollowing A. F. deliberated to at an year a

Take Vitriol two pound, which reduce to one to by Calcination, which put into a Retort, and pour upon it a good A. F. made of Vitriol and Nitre, Diffill it S. A. and you shall have an A. F. fit for this Work, which having poured upon the said Matter, Distill it off, and it will be very ponderous. Break the Retort (being cold) and you will find on the sides of it, and upon the Caput Mortuum, a very red and ponderous Sublimate, which take off.

Take the half of the Caput Mortuum, and as much of Bay Salt decrepitated, reduce all to a fine Powder with the said Sublimate, and then put all into a new Retort. and pour upon it the Distilled A. F. Distill it as before, and the faid A. F. will come off very red, and the Sublimate will be more red, and more ponderous than before, and will rife very high at this time. Keep this Water very carefully, break the Retort, and take both the Feces and Sublimate, and reduce it to Powder, and Sublime it by it felf without A. F. and the Sublimate will mount but upon the surface of the Feces, which separate, and it will have acquired more redness.

redness, and will be almost fixed. Put this Sublimate into the said A. F. and it will dissolve it speedily: Distill or evaporate the A. F. in Sand, and the Sublimate will remain in the bottom like a deep-red Oyl. Put into this Oyl Ziij. of the fixed Sulphur of Vitriol, made according to Art; put it into a Matrass with a short neck, and digest in Sand, until all the mossture is exhaled.

Then take an Amalgama made with one part of and two parts of Calcined with Salt, and four parts of Spanish (washed with Salt and Vinegar;) then squeeze out so much as you can from the Amalgama, then wash and dry this Amalgama, and pour upon it by little and little of the above-said A. F. let it stand half an hour, then pour on more of the Water as before, and you will see the Amalgama dissolve visibly, and will be reduced to a very red Powder.

Note, that once in half an hour you must pour on some of the said Water, and all will be done in less than half a day. Digest it half a day longer in Sand; then break the Vessel, take out this Precipitate, and melt it with a little Borax, and you shall have o

at 24 Carats.

he

to

1 2

F.

A

his

ery.

d)

ID.

011=

1777

100

ub-

ort,

life

me

ore

and

this

and

re-

felf

unt

ich

101°

Note, that if you take equal parts of oand b to your Amalgama, you shall have increase yet fourty or fifty per Cent. more.

Snyder's

Snyder's Secret, as he gave it me himself the 22 of July, 1664.

TAke Nitre eight parts, Sulphur four parts, and Tartar two parts: Reduce all into a fine Powder, and mix them well. Then melt one part of pure o and three parts of purified Regules of Antimony, in a Crucible; then add to them three parts or more of the faid Powder, let it stand in the fire until you see a light Skin upon it, then pour it into an Antimony-horn. Take the Regulus in the bottom of the Horn, and melt it again, and cast more of the said Powder upon it: Repeat this so often until all the Regulus be consumed; dissolve all the scums of the said Regulus, and make a laver thereof, which filter, and precipitate with an Acid, which edulcorate; edulcorate also the Feces which remained in the filter, put these things edulcorated together, with half the weight of Flowers of Sulphur, and calcine them well: Then draw the Salt from it with distilled Vinegar (which will be a golden Salt) draw as much of the said Salt from it as you can. · 24 Carates · V ·

Take one part of this Salt, and two or three parts of good Butter of Antimony well rectified, mix them well in a Matras, one

part

hė

ee

12

10

ne

en

Part filled, and the other two parts empty: Seal it Hermetically, and digest it with a gentle heat; it will grow black and putrifie in the space of three days; continue the digestion until the Powder be fixed.

The following Observations are from another Learned Man, with whom Sir Kenelm did confer at his return from Bristol, concerning the said Snyder's Work. Who saith thus.

he THis Operation may be abbreviated, in nd fermenting it with O as followeth: iid Make a Spirituous Regulus of 5, as you til know, which is precipitated Butter of 5 and \$\times\$, adding to them Soap and Salt of Tarret tar. Take of this Spirituous Reg. three parts, and one part of O, melt them together, and cast it by little and little into the put Sulphurous Salt Enixe, & totus solvetur, effunde, solve, filtra, precipita totam materiam in Sulphur pulcherimum: Reverberate 110 this Sulphur with flowers of Sulph. or if you will, diffolve it again, and precipitate; 01ale draw the Salt from this Sulphure with distilled Vinegar; add to this Salt or Golden Vitriol, three times its weight of Butter of 5; digest them together (donec cessent colores.) You may multiply the Work in qua-

lity, in dissolving the Powder in Salt Enixe. and Precipitating often: And you may multiply it in quantity, in mixing it with new Butter of & wherein you have dissolved the faid Salt, or Golden Vitriol. Note, That this Work will be more excellent if it be done with \( \vert \) of \( \vert\_0 \) and Spirituous Reg. may be also abbreviated in purifying very well the Butter of & Note, That this Work is a Mineral water, which is coagu lated by its own Sulphur. Note also, Tha if you take the Golden Sulphur without Reg the work will be yet shorter. Note, Tha in the Multiplication, if the Powder only be dissolved in Butter of &, the Operation will be shorter.

A great Secret of the faid Mr. Snyder's Fowder.

In Sal Enixe, and exalt if with Sulphur of &, then cast in comum in salem rubicundum; (see that no Coals sa in.) Keep the Salt so long in the fire, the it remain suspect of the Salt so long in the fire, the in a Matrass; add a grain or two of the Powder, let all melt in a strong fire twelv or twenty hours, and this Powder will be multiplyed; pour out, dissolve, and silter put therein and and the will be transmitted into sine .

Or, Precipitate the Liquor with Salt into a Golden Sulphur, which digest longer with Butter of the Or, preserve the Sulphur, and the ferment it again with dissolved O, as is said, in Salt Enixe, and in a Matrass, that the Powder may go ad infantum.

# rey Matthews bis Work.

Ake Common Cinaber Zxij. Crystals of the Zij. Common & Precipitate, made to A. F. and reverberated until it be red, Zj. Dyl of Vitriol Zxv. First, reduce the three pard Ingredients into a most fine Powder! hen grind it upon a Marble stone with a litle of the Oyl of Vittiol, adding the faid Dyl by little and little until it become like ap; which put into a low Cucurbite (tasing care that it do not touch the fides of he said Cucurbite, because it would endaner it to break) and put upon it the rest of he Oyl of Virriol, and flir the Matter well nd not hollow) that all may be well mixed gether; digest it with a gentle heat for gett days, so that nothing man wough the Limbeck: Then diffill as much you can of the Oyl of Vitriol, and take ne Matter out of the Cucurbite, and grind again; put the distilled Oyl upon it again,

and distill as before, without digesting it; w repeat this fourteen or fixteen times. At led lait, distill as much of the Oyl as possibly you can; and that the remaining Matter may be thick, and conveniently handled. put into it Zv. or vj. of filings of D. Then melt twenty Ounces of D, and project your Matter upon the same (being in fusion) in fifteen or twenty parcels, staying every time, before you project until that which you projected be well entred and incorporated with the D, and that it be very clear: After all is projected, leave it in good fusion for an do hour or two; then put it to Coppel, and afterwards to Separating V, and you shall have about Ziß. of pure O.

The Crystals of o are made thus:

Upon filings of of put Oyl of Vitriol, & then pour common v upon it, and the filings will diffolve; filter the diffolution, and evaporate the Liquor usque ad pelliculam; fet it in a cold place, and it will shoot into Crystals, which require no further Purification.

The Oyl of Vitriol for this Work is made thus: Take Danzick Vitriol, dissolve it once in , filter and congeal it; then Calcine it gently, until it be white: Then distill it in Retorts S. A. forcing it very strongly at last. Dephlegm this Oyl in a low Cucur-

bite.

0

nel

bite, and that which remaineth in the Cucurb.

(which will be of a dark red) must be passed that the wool in a Glass Fundle of the Oyl, which if it were not separated from it, might hinder its Operation.

#### To fix D into O.

THE 15th. of November, 1660. Monfieur John Commandaire told me, that Signeor Lucca (from whom he now came) had taught him a shorter, and easier way of

doing his work, thus:

Take the Mother-liquor of Salt-petre, (which is the salt  $\bigtriangledown$  that remaineth after as much is shot into Nitre as will shoot) and let it run once through a filter of washed Sand to purifie it; then evaporate it to dryness: Grind the remaining Salt very fine, and set it in a Cellar, or other moist place to dissolve into  $\bigtriangledown$  by the Air; filter that by a woollen Languette, coagulate, grind, dissolve, and filter it. Repeat this seven or eight times, that all foulness may be severed from this fixed Salt of Salt-petre. Then it will easily give its pure Spirits, and not before. Put this into Retorts, not above half a pound into each Retort; distill first with very gentle  $\bigtriangleup$ , increasing inby degrees, at

last, strong A, as when you distill A. F. The distillation will be performed in twenty four hours: Then dephlegm it carefully; when the drops come Acid, cease. In the mean time purifie the fixed Salt remaining after the distillation, by grinding it small, diffolving in bumido, filtring, and congealing. Repeat this twice or thrice; then put one part of this fixed Salt to three parts of the Spirit, and to this Composition put a tenth part of pure O, and though it were in an Ingot, it will diffolve it speedily. Put this into an Egg, and Seal it Hermetically, and digest it, it will putrifie, and grow entirely black; then pass all the due colours, during which time increase the hear by degrees, and when it requireth strong heat, use Coal.

# An Observation about Volatilised y.

Onsieur de L'oberie, and Mons. de la Noue wrought the first Process upon (which is after those upon (a) that is in the handgrif of Bas. Valent. which maketh the fourteenth Book of his Test. But instead of a due Calx of (b), they took one made with A.F. (the ordinary made of Vitriol and Nitre) and Precipitated it with Salted (Salt dissolved in Common (7)) and for

the rest, did as the Process teacheth; which was Reported to me thus. Put upon this Calx of D (they had Ziv.) (after it is well dulcified by often ablutions with fair , till no Saltness or Spirits appear to remain ) so much fresh A.F. as to swim four fingers breadth over the Calx of ): Distill off the A.F. then cohobate again; do thus four times: At the last distillation give strong A, you will have a gray substance like Marcasite. Beat it to Powder, and put distilled Vinegar upon it, to swim four fingers over it; digest two days, then boyl it three or four hours, after which, distill away all the distilled Vin. and there should have remained blew Crystals, but they were white without tincture: So having failed in their expectarion, they would reduce their ) back in a body, therefore dulcified it well with distilled Vinegar and fair , and put it into a Cruc. to melt with a little Borax, and a little Nitre, and a thick smoak flew away, and inthe end there remained but 3ij. of ).

Confider, if this course, and, if need be, digesting longer (at last) with distilled Vinegar and Oyl of Tartar, \*, and Salt of Urine, &c. Then distilling with Tartar and

Calx-vive, might not make ? of D.

A Process from Monsieur Vignault, with @ and \(\varphi\), &c.

TAke Zj. of O, agate it with Ziv. of Y; grind this aaa, and wash it well: Then put it into an earthen Pot with its cover to thut it very close, which cover must be like **a** Funnel at the top: Put it to a gentle  $\triangle$ in Sand for twenty four hours, then give it a strong \( \triangle \) for twenty four hours more, that the Matter may ascend and descend; then take out your Matter (loofning it from the bottom where it sticketh fast) and grind it, and addite it again with the same \$\foata, and proceed all as before. Repeat this Work fix times, always with the same ?, which by degrees will become Earth, and will stick no more to the bottom; you must leave it in Sand every time twenty four hours before you grind it again; after the fixth time give it strong A, so that it may be red-hot in the Sand for fourty eight hours, and it will be a red Powder, which multiply by mixing with it its weight of \Q, grinding and digesting it as before; and in three times twenty four hours it will be in Powder; and if you will multiply it again, proceed as before, with equal weight of \alpha. And to make it into a Tree, do thus: When you have made the

the and, and ground and washed it, then put it into a Matrass, which stop only with Paper; then digest it continually, and the faid & will ascend and descend: And when you fee that at last it becomes hard and heavy, sticking to the neck of the Matrass, put it down with a Quill, and it will become a Tree, which will be red. Note, That your I must be well purified first, and then sublimed with O and D, taking Zij. of O to one pound of \$\overline{\pi}\$, for it will be much the better, and will be sooner done. If you mix ₹β. of ⊙. with ₹β. of the said Powder, and grind it well with Zij. of ? revived from Cinaber, and animated with O, as is faid, and digest it fourty eight hours, you will do more in fifteen days, than otherwise in two Months, and the O will not flick to the bottom of the Pot: You must continue the digestion as is said above, and at the end strong △. The ⊙ will serve for to animate the 2, and to melt it, and reduce it into a Calx, for to adate it with animated 2, taking Zj. of O to four of Q.

n

he

ch

ĮĮ,

re

re

ng di-

Fixation of D, wrought by Father Bening de Baune, and by him communicated to

First, he animated Common & for this

Work, thus:

Take Ziv. of Common Sulphur, melt it in an Earthen Poringer, then cast into it by little and little thi. of \$\P\$ (purified with Salt and Vinegar, and squeezed through Chamboleather) stir it continually; then take it from the fire, and keep it stirring untill it is reduced to a black Powder, which grind, and add to it this of to in Powder, and this of Quick-lime also in Powder; mix all together, and put it into a coated Retort, of fuch a bigness, that a third part may remain empty. Distill it, and let the Nose of the Retort lye in a Poringer full of , distill by degrees of  $\triangle$ , as you do A.F. the 2will distill into the ♥: Mix this \$ again with new Materials, and distill as before. Repeat this Operation with the faid & seven times, every time with new Materials.

Take of this \$\frac{7}{2}iv. adate it with \frac{7}{2}j. of 10; wash the aaa so often, that the come from it clear, then dry it. Put this aaa into a Matrass, and digest twenty four hours in Ashes: Then take it out, and grind it

10

it

by

-17-

of

ge-

of

re-

rain

ome aaa in a Glass Morter, and add to it \( \frac{7}{2} \times \text{. of the faid } \( \preceq \); grind them well together, then wash it and dry it, and put it into a Retort, and distill over all the \( \preceq \) in Sand.

Take Zvin. of this 2, agate it with Zi. of a light Spungy-calx of O; wash this aac well with warm V, then dry it, and put it into a Matrass; Seal it Hermetically, and digest it in Sand the space of twenty four hours: Then grind it again with zviij. more of \$\overline{\pi}\$, and digest as before. Repeat this Operation once more with zviij. more of \$\\ \text{fo that there be \( \frac{7}{2}\text{xxiv. of } \\ \ext{\$\text{to one of } \\ \emptyre{0}\text{.}} \end{array}\$ Put them into three several Matrasses, which Seal Hermetically, and put them to a fuppressing heat in an Athanor, for the space of two Months: Then put all into a Retort, and diffill it in Sand, with a heat of Suppression, so that the \( \Delta \) above be stronger than that below, and if any of the Tremain in the bottom of the Retort, you must adate it with twenty four parts of \$\foat2\$, and distill it as before, until all the o be distilled over. Repeat the same as before, untill the O hath taken in fixty parts of \$\overline{\gamma}\$, and if it taketh but twenty four of \$\Q2012, the \O2012 will be better, and your & will be animated.

of your 2 animated, addte them together, wash the said add with warm  $\nabla$ , then divide

it into two parts, and put them into two Matrasses; Seal them Hermet, and digest in an Athanor with very gentle heat for fourty or fifty days, then increase the heat for fourty or fifty days more: Then continue the digestion with the third degree of heat (stronger yet) unto the end of eight Months, counting the time of the first and second degree already past. Then digest a Month longer by the four degrees of  $\triangle$ , which will make it nine Months in all.

The Calx of D is made of equal parts of D and Regules of O melted together, and reduced to Powder. Note, that the Reg. is not to be reckoned; so that you must take

Zij. of this Powder.

#### Observations.

THE Athanor was of a digestive Furnace, with a Tower for the Coals, and between both, there were two Registers of heat, the one gave the heat under the Vessels, and the other above: The Matrass stood in Sand in a Bason of Copper, which held ten or twelve Matr. At the beginning the △ was given only below, and so gentle, that the ¥ never Sublimed. The Bason with the Matr. was covered with a cover like a Dome, and after that the heat was given also

C01

also above, and that stronger than before: And it ought to be always continued without interruption. After nine M. digestion, all the will be transmuted into O, and besides that, you shall have an augmentation of a third part of O.

Note, That you must not put above 3ij.

of Matter into each Matrass.

40

in

ty

rty

dia

011-

ıs,

de-

nth

ich

of

16-

is

The O which he used in this Operation,

was three times purified by &.

He told me fince, that the greater proportion of Reg. you put to the D, the better your work will succeed, and you shall have

the more O, and the sooner.

Hartman.) The said Father B. de B. was the Apothecary in the Convent of the Capuchins at Lyons: He was an able Chymist, and had been for some Years Operator with the Chancellor of France, in his Laboratory. When I went from Paris to Italy, after Sir Kenelm's Death, passing through Lyons, I went to see him in the Convent of the Capuchins, where I had some Discourse with him concerning this work; he consirmed it to me, assuring me that he had done it, and that it was a real truth, and that is all I know of it.

A which changes & as red as Blood, which abideth the Fire. the frequencies of the contract of

Take an A.F. of equal parts of Vitriol and Nitre, which cohobate and di-Hill three times upon its Caput Mort.

Take of this A.F. Ziij. Zj. of Q, and Zij. of Sulphur-vive; put all into a Retort, let it stand twelve hours, then distill it, and cohobate so often, till you see the 2 as red as Blood, which will be in five or fix times: then bring it into a Powder, which imbibe with Oyl of Roman Vitriol, dry and imbibe it three times: Then divide this Powder into eight parts; then take 31. of h, which put to Coppel, when it boyleth, put into it a Ducat of O, then put into it one of the eight parts. Drive it off, and you shall have 31. of fine O.

Hartman.) This Process was written in the French Tongue; at the bottom was written Probatum, the 2d. of July, 1658: The Process saith, it must be done on Thursday and Friday, and at the Full of the D.

grea

be tion

rery Idue D par its ber

# Saunier's Work, as I wrought it.

Purific © three times by &; then reduce it into a fubtil Calx, by Calcining it five times with Sulphur and \(\Periforalle{Q}\): Then burn S. V. upon this Calx, and reverberate it again, that all the extraneous Spirits may be driven away.

2. Sublim 2 seven times with Vitriol and Salt, reviving it with filings of 3 after every

mmation.

di-

esi

ibe

ibe

nto

put

it a sht

的排

yit-

and

3. Make an A. R. S. A. out of the fixed Salt, after the extraction of Salt-petre, which after some days must be dephlegmed with great care, and rectified, so that it have

neither phlegm nor terrestrial feces.

Diffolve Zj. of your o in as small a quantity of this A. R. as you can, keeping the Vessel well Sealed (and therefore it ought to be large) in a very gentle heat in B. M. where it must be digested (after the dissolution) for some days: The dissolution being very clear, decant it from the white residue.

Dissolve ZB. of susible Salt in as small a quantity of the said A. R. as you can (which is not done suddenly, but by digestion) and being clear, mix these two dissolutions together, namely, that of the O, and of the Salt,

Salt, and if any thing tate to the bottom, keep it in digestion with a gentle heat (the Vessel close stopped) until all is dissolved and clear; then keep it in the same digestion for fifteen days. Then with a very gentle heat abstract the phlegm, until a Spirit ascend; then cease, and put into the Vessel ₹β. of the mate before mentioned (in very subtil Powder) shut the Vessel again immediately, and put it in digestion as before, until the amate is well diffolved. Then dephlegm again the diffolution; in doing of which you ought to attend very diligently, left there come over some part of the O and Q, which now eafily will be raised with the A.R. And this you may know, not only by the drops falling yellow, but also by trying with a white woollen cloath, which the drops will stain yellow if the O ascendeth. Then Seal it Hermetically, and digest in Horse-dung: After fix Months we opened the Vessel, and with a gentle heat distilled off the Liquor, and the remaining Golden Salt we projected upon restricted D, and for Zj. of O we had seven. Another Vessel, after twelve Months digestion, rendred \( \frac{1}{2}x. \) of \( \cdot \) for one put in: And so to two and twenty for one.

I do not remember all the time precisely, but I should think, it would be better, after

sufficient

Boo

lion ntle

oirit effel

di-

t of

may

llow

me-

1000 Very

fufficient digestion in Horse-dung, to coagulate the Matter in dry heat until all be compleatly fixed, and then multiply the Matter by the same Process, as you did with O.

The fufible Salt is made thus: Diffolve Salt (first well purified) in the said A. R. distill and cohobate until it is sulible.

The restriction of D you will find in a Book Published by John Saunier, which he calleth, the almost fixation of D, because it hath the weight and found of O.

Hartman.) This Process was wrought by Sin K. D. homfelf, as the Title heweth; it was written in Latine in his own hand, and the words are his own.

Abbot Boucaud told me at Paris, that he yelknew Sir K. had wrought it. 100l And the and Span Colk of O.A.

#### driw The Danes Works

The transfer of the section of the s After Alcine plats of o and 9 with Sulwith phur; then grind them to subtile dth Powder, which boyl in , filter and evaporate, usque ad pelliculam, and put it to Crystallize in a cold place; Then purifie hefe Crystals by dissolving them in V, file ring and evaporating.

Make also a Sulphur of the said Metals, y boyling Plats with Vitriol and V in a lettle, and the Sulph. will adhere to the Plats.

in

by (ix

fee

and

Su

bei

Cep

也

n

da

con

the

00

th

tio. all.

Ra

Purifie & first by Dist. and then by boyling it in an Earthen Pot with Vitriol, Affies, and Powder'd glass well mixed together, and boyled until you fee the & appear upon the Surface, of the Matter: Then let it cool, and grind all well together again, and boyl it as before. Repeat this three times: Then take of this & four parts, of the Sulph. of of and ? and one part, grind them well together until they be well incorporated; then am and grind again what is med with that which remained in the bottom, and mim as before. Repeat this seven times: Then is the Poprepared for this Work. There are

Distill an Oyl f. a. out of the Vitriol of of and 2 joyned together, which will be in right is bot ar angle ...

Blood-red.

Make a light and Spungy Calx of O, by Calcining it four of five times with Sulphur and \(\varphi\). Take of this Calx \(\varphi\)j. and of the \(\varphi\) prepared Ziv. Make an ada, which grind very well; then add of the Sulphur of & and ? ana 3B, grind them well together with the aaa, then put it into a Matrass of fuch a bigness, that three fourth parts may remain empty, stop it slightly with Paper, that some moisture from the & may exhale; (which otherwise might hinder the tration of the &) give A by degrees, first in Ashes, and then in Sand, but so gentle, that the may

may never rife, but that it may be always in a diffolition to em, which you may know by a little Cloud upon the fides of the glass, such as appears when one breatheth upon a

Looking-glass.

-140

hes,

and

the

001,

boyl hen

1. of

10-

hen

that

m as

en is

olo

1 6

phu phu he i grin of eth

april del

Ar

T.

The end of the digettion is, when you fee the Matter converted into a very red wrate and glittering, which endureth a very strong A. Then take it out (being cold) and grind it with four parts more of the faid 23 and the same quantity of the said Sulph as before; digest as before, until all be converted into a red trate as before, except that it will be of a darker colour: Grind this water with the Oyl of Vitriol beforementioned until it be like a pap: Then put it into a Cucurbite, and digest for fifteen days, then distill it, and the Phlegm will come over; and the Matter remaining dry in the bottom, you must grind again with new Oyl, and proceed in all as before. Repeat this so often, till the Oyl come off as sharp. as it was put on, which is a fign of Saturation: Then digest this Matter in Sand until all be resolved into a very red Oyl in appearance (which in a cold place will congeal into a hard and brittle Matter.) At last give very strong A for three days, in which time the Matter will be entirely fixed, except a small quantity, which will be exhaled. Project D 2

7. J. J. J.

Project this Matter upon D in fusion equal parts. Thus far reacheth my Experience; but the Dane told me, that if this Matter were Amalgamated again with new & prepared, and in all things proceeded as before, taking this Matter for the Foundation, inflead of the O which you took at first, it would become a Medicine, which in Projection would convert a great quantity of D into O. And the officer you should do this, the more Power it, would have in Projection.

Out of Zx. of this Matter, and as much

D, I had Zxvijs. of perfect Olive ji and in a

Hartman.) Dr. Astell, on English Physician, shewed me a Copy of this Process, which Sir K. D. had given him, who had assured him that he himself had wrong by it, and that it was true! And having Ex. of fixed Matter, he divided it into ten parcels, and having melted Zx. of who Projected the said parcels one after another upon the same; then left it in susion for three hours, then cast it in sngot, which having weighed, he found the quantity of above mentioned.

t more this during the many pretailing

of the area of Argani conservation. Particles are so the particles to **Opis** we draw balk systems I at a cur

this

m

dua

0

teo

12

e;

ter

04-

re,

10-

1

100 0

IIS,

10+

ich

bad bad

11/4

oli, the

me;

cast und

#### Opus Magnum ex Virginea Terra. The Verylle's Lay

Ake reddish rich Virgin Earth in V, impregnate it with O, D, serene and dew, till the end of May: Then imbibe sprinklingly with dew gathered in May, and dry in O, expose all Night to the D and Air, securing it from Rain. Still when it is dry, imbibe and turn the Earth often. Continue this till mation. The hot O (especially) in the Dog-days) will make a pure Salt shoot up, which mingle back into the Earth, by turning it all over. Then distill by graduared A as A. F. forcing all the Spirits' over at last; you must give fourty hours A, extream at last. Put all the Liquor and Salt that cometh over, to digest and circulate a Month in fimo, in a great Ballon close, thut. Then seperate the several substances. out of this Chaos; first, cometh an extream subtil, ardent, Æthereal Spirit, then white ones with veins like S. V. then Flegm. Thus far in B. in a Cucurbite, then in a Retort: Then white fumes, then red ones, and a reddish brown Salt remaineth in the bottom, and a Volatile Salt will be mimed about the neck of the Retort, as also to the head and fides of the Cucurbite. Then purific every substance by it self; the fixed Sale by Soluom tions

en

dry

TOA

be

ing

tipi

EVE

III th

Will

lik

be

tions in the Flegm, Filtrations, and Congelations, till it be perfect pure, clear, and cast no more Feces: The Volatile Salt by often Sublimations: The first Spirit by thrice distilling, and the fixed white and red Spirit likewise, both together. Now joyn all the three parts, beginning with the fixed Salt, whereof take three parts, and one of the fixed Spirit; digest eight days, distill in Ashes, and the Liquor will comeoff like Flegm. Imbibe with more fixed Spirit, and repeat this till all of it be coagulated with the Salt. Then put one part of this to three of the \*, taking it all, and humest them with the Valatile Spirit. Digelt, eight days or longer, then distill in a Cucurbite; a stinking flegin will rife, and a pure Salt am up, and if any Spirit distill over, keep it, putting it to the rest of the Spirit. Then add more of the fixed Salt to it which hath not amed, making it one third to the \*, which humect with Spirit as before, circulate and mm, and the \* will be increased. Do thus till all the fixed Salt be mined. Circulate the remaining Volatile Spirit with the \*, till all the Spirit be converted into \*. and nothing but a stinking slegm come away. Then am this Salt by it felf, till it leave no Feces, and be most white, transparent, and pure, which will be in four or five times. Take

Take seven parts of this \*, and one of pure o in leaf, Seal it Hermetically, and digest in B. The Matter will become a green V, like an Emerauld, with an Oriental esclat: (and in a Retort will pass all over, leaving a few grains of brownishgray stiptick Earth, like Tobacco-pipe Earth ) And after a while black like Ink, and continue so two and fourty days; when the blackness beginneth to wane, put it in dry \( \triangle \text{ in an Athanor. It will pass the colours, and become a red Elixir, and is now best for Health; but it will not have good ingression into Metals, till it have been multiplyed four or five times with new \*, taking every time after the first, only three to one; and it will be done every time after the first in a shorter space. After every fixation of the multiplication, and the first also, give strong A for three days, and a black Earth will separate from the red Powder, lying like a Cake under it. Before you Project upon inferiour Metals, ferment anew with three parts of O to one of the Elixir, giving three hours of extream fusion, and all will be red Powder.

You may proceed in the same manner

tor D

nd

Dy

by

nd

W.

he.

nd

YS,

me•

ed:

zu-

Of.

14-

elt

ui.

ure

er,

rit.

ich

the

cir-

Sed. Cir-

the

\*,

2 2

m.

Note also, That when the Work of is at the white, it will Project upon Inferiour Metals, to make them like ), but in truth white O, enduring all the tryals of O.

If you digest in B. V. ten parts of Pearl in Powder, with one of the perfect \*\*, it will become an Oriental Liquor, whereof a

few drops is admirable for Health.

If you take four parts of fuch \*\*, and grind it well with pure red Coral in Powder one part, and \(\times\)m, putting what riseth upon as much of fresh Coral, repeating this four or five times, the \*\* will be red like a Ruby, and an admirable Medicine. All the Corals will dissolve in a Cellar.

If you grind one part of it with ten parts of green Venice Talc, and put distilled dew upon it, fix fingers over, and digest in fimo, all the Talc will dissolve, and a splendid

Oyl of rare effects swim upon it.

Hartman.) Sir Kenelm D. said, that a Person of Quality beyond the Sea (whom he named) wrought this Process, and it happened at that time that his Wise was dangerously Sick, and like to die; she was given over as a dead Woman by the ablest Physicians: Uponthat he opened the Vessel, and gave her one grain of the Elixir; whereupon she Recovered, and lived many Years after it in persett Health.

ישר

COC

to

This Process, and Saunier's Work were together in a small bundle of Papers tied up touh gether by it self; upon the out-side of it were written the following words, Perfumes, Curiosities, My great Arcane of this Note.

, it

bap-

nge.

iven

fici-

A Miniera of O, wrought by a Person of Quality in Champagne. 

TAke Sulphur-vive IBB. melt it in an Earthen Poringer, then squeeze into it the bj. of \(\varphi\); stir it continually until the \(\varphi\) appear no more in the Sulph. Then let it All cool, and grind to Powder, which digest in a Matrass for two days with a strong A. Then take it out, and grind it again; add to it its double weight of filings of o; mix them well together, and put them in a Retort, and distill over all the ?: Mix this ? again with new Sulphur melted as before; digest in a Matrass as before for two days, nhe in the mean time grind the filing of & (that you distilled the g from) and wash them well from all the foulness and blackness; Then dry them and grind them again with the Sulphur and &, and distill them in a Retort as before. Repeat this fo often, till the filing of come to be of a yellow Golden colour, which will happen at the feventh distillation: Then take this ? and put it in

a Retort, and distill only Zj. of it, and with the remaining zviij. make an aaa with Zj. of O. digest this aaa in an Athanor for nine Months, it will pass all the due colours, and will become a Miniera, as followeth. To this Zix. of Matter put Ziij. of & prepared as before, and digest, and in six weeks you shall have Zxij. ready to melt: And to these Zxij. add Ziv. more of \$\Q2000, and digest, and in fix weeks you shall have Zxvj. of Miniera. Note, that you must always use a \$ prepared, as was faid for the multiplication of the Miniera: For if you should take crude and unprepared \$\overline{9}\$, you would have but an ordinary state after one or two multiplications.

ing

101 2

(on

ein.

1 10

rery

7112

Note, That the filing of o is to be changed after three times, and new to be taken, which is to ferve also three times: After which fix times, you must joyn both the parcels of filing, and use them both at the seventh time, and if the sign given you (of the yellow Golden colour) happen not at the seventh time, continue and repeat your Operation, with all your filing, until it do appear. When your Miniera is compleated, it will be a deep-red Powder, very shining, and at every time it is to become such: If you multiply it with crude 2, it will lose its sustreast after twice, and not increase in fixed Metal.

The first time, you must put into one a Hass no more than Zi of O, and Zviij. of But when the Miniera is made, you may vork even to fifty Ounces in one Glass, To eeping always your due proportion.

Fixation of h into D, with good Profit.

Telt this of h, then put in 38. of the forme scories of S, and a lit TElt this of h, then put in 38. of D. VI and some scories of 3, and a little pre ed Arsenic; keep it in a strong A for three of r four hours or more. Then the Crucible being cold, break it, and take out the Matra er, and put it in a new Cruc. which must ave a little hole in the bottom; put this cruc. in a wind Furnace, and melt the Matin er again, putting under the Furnace a Bain with to receive the Matter as it melt-And th and runneth through the Cruc. Take his his Matter and melt it again with the same uantity of D, and new scories of d; keep (a): in fulion as before. Reiterate this Opeation ten or twelve times, until the h is ery hard, being impregnated with D; then ut it to Coppel with zi, of D to every the f this Mixture.

The goodness of the Operation consisteth in be fixation of the & which is in the h by be Sulphur of 3: Therefore you must keep be Matter a long time in fusion, that the Sulphur

700 : 3

2164 2012

Sulphur of & may act strongly upon the faid . I was a series of the said of the control of the witness of the state of

To fix & of & or the Common 2.

ling Recount of March of the principles

Ake Zj. of O in leaf, and Ziv. or v. of 1 9: Make an and, which put in a 4 Retort, and digest it in Horse-dung for eight A days, then distill in Sand, giving strong & at last, and the O will go over with the Q. and if any of it remain in the bottom, acate it with the same \$\Psi\$, and digest three or four days, and then diffill as before, and all the • will go over with the \$\mathbb{Q}\$, and you shall have a g well animated.

- Take Ziij. of this 2, aaate it with Zil in of O; grind the aaa, and put it in a Matrass half luted; digest for eleven days by h graduated A, and all will be a red Pow- in don't in the standard to the

Take Ziij. of this Powder, and project it his upon zj. of O in fulion, and all will be transmuted into O: And the state of the

Then take the remaining 3 of Powder, and but adate it with Ziij. of the 2 animated; digest as before, and in nine days your Powder will be perfected as before. Take these Ziv. of Powder, and unite it with Zxij. of new animated; digest without O, and you will have a perpetual Miniera; part whereof |

bear

100

Dan

啦

the

-

ecti

trani

1,20

; di Pom

the

iij d

hereof you may reduce to a Body when ou please, by projecting it upon 0; and ne other will serve for a Ferment, which

vill never fail, being it self all O.

This Q animated may be fixed without in D, by a gentle hear, being it lelf a liquid ght ); but to shorten the Work, you may add par the O, we are squared whiled over 1

#### defel as before. Repeat this to often, in 19 int and vor A Reality upon D. no. il gand the a new iterate at the event is or biterate with

TAke Zij of & in thin Plates, and Zj. of fmall Nails, put them in a Oruci in a urnace, and when they are very red, cast a some Sulphur upon them at several cimes, Me hat they may melt well; when they are like alte, cast in some to, and stir it with art Pow ron Rod to make them well incorporate: Leave it in good fusion for five or fix hours. tirring it fometimes. Then take out the Bruc. and let it cool on then break it, and ou shall find but a little Reg. at the bottom, ut many vellow lumps at the top, which eat to Powder. Then melt Zij. of fine D, nd project ziij of the Powder; stir it with n Iron Rod, keep it in fulion for eight or en hours. Then put it to Coppel, and feparating , and you shall have fine O.

Hartman.) This Process is also confirmed

with a Probatum.

Fixation

Fix Wien

the of anti-man governments Fixation of the Q of &, as Monsieur de le Pre Noue arrought it at Paris. the its arguist that great to

Ake 4 of 5 and O ana 3j. Oyl of Vi triol zvj. Distill to drynes; take what is med, and joyn it again to the Feces, and put the Oyl upon it again that distilled over the distill as before. Repeat this so often, till lin nothing more am, distilling every time in a a new Retort; at the twelfth or fifteenth lad distillation, all the Matter will remain in a red Powder and organization of final

Take Sulphur-vive, and Ashes of Alican the ana equal parts, of which make a lixive m with common Vy filter and evaporate, and you hall have a Sulphurious Salt: Take of this Salt and of the faid Powder ana gravi \$ of \$ 3j. filings of @ zij. mix and grind all well together, and put them into a Matri with a long neck; make a \( \text{a bout the mid- the dle of the neck of the Matr. in an Iron pan with a hole in the middle through which the neck of the Matr. may pass; let this A be fronger than that below; continue the A for fix hours: Then east your fixed Matter into a Bath of O. or a trop and the second Toming Committee Berger & C.

con

gr

THE

tin

Cal

di

gri

Ren

13

ing

Teg

line

of Vill

ch th

1

Aatto

Preparation of the Powder, with which Chudius de Montrouge, and Abbot Oberye at Paris fixed & of again an a your dardw

They melted Ziv. of Sulphur in an earthen Poringer, then they squeezed into it ord hrough a leather zj. of 2 of a made of , Regulus of &, \*, and & mate (the & of men 5 without addition had been better, but they ent 1ad none) and whilst the one squeezed the into the Sulphur, the other kept flirring continually with an Iron Spatul fo long until he Quid no more appear in the faid Sulbhur, and that all was converted into a and grayish Citrine Powder (the colour is vahed table, according as you govern the A, someimes it will be red like Cinaber.)

gind To this Powder they took 3j. of O in Man Calx, and Zj. of the Salt that is found in he Pots at the Glass Houses, which Salt they iffolved, filtred, and congealed: They grinded all well together, the Powder, the D, and this Salt: Then they put all into a Retort, and put upon it Zxxiv. of good Oyl of Vitriol well rectified ; to this Recort (be ng putin Sand) they adapted a large Glasseceiver, the junctures being well luted, and he lute dry, they distilled by degrees of heat. t last gave strong A. It was ten or twelve :qs hours

RYCHON

hours before the Oyl came over. All being cold, they broke the Retort, and took out lou the Matter which remained in the bottom which they did put into a new Retort, pouring upon it the Liquor with the flowers of Sulphur which were in the Recipient: Then joyning again the Receiver, and luting well. and the lute being dry, they distilled as before. They reiterated this Operation twenty times, grinding every time the Matter, and joyning it with the Liquor and Flowers.

At the twentieth distillation, the small quantity of Liquor that came over, was almost all flegm; then they took out the Matter that remained in the Retort, and put it into a Viol, which they stopped very close, and kept it in a dry place, because that so foon as it felt the Air, it grew moist.

With this Powder they fixed the Dof & which being mixed with the Calx of O. and held in the hand, grew to hot, that they were not able to hold it in their hands, no more than a piece of Iron red-hot, as every one of them made Experience, casting it into a Bason full of  $\nabla$ , which they had standing by for that purpole.

They wrought the faid Fixation in an Iron barrel of a Gun, thus. They put about fixty grains of the aforesaid & only (because they had no more ) into the said Barrel,

then

eigh

MOS

all ti

Till

then they gave the A, first above for two hours, and afterwards below for one hour, keeping that above always fronger than that below; then they heard the said & begin to eso roar, and make a noise in the Barrel; then The they cast into it a little more than one grain well of the fixative Powder, wrapt up in paper; be and then they continued the \( \triangle \) for seven or rent eight hours, after which time they heard no more noise at all; then they judged that the Work was done, and let the △ go out; and fmal the Barrel being cold, they found about wenty grains of good O, which endured Mat all the Trials of O.

Hartman.) This Relation is of Sir K. close simself, written in the French Tonque.

out it

at fo

of &

, and the

s, no

tand

in a

A Process to fix the Common & by the Salt of h; wrought by Captain Ziegler at Ments, and fent me by him.

MElt h in an Iron pan, let it be red-hot, then cast in some Salt, stir it until it then cast in some Salt, stir it until it be reduced to Powder; sift this Powder finely, nd that which will not go through the fize, nust be Calcined as before: Then edulcoate this Powder with warm , and you hall have a Calx as white as Ceruse, which ut into a Matrass, and extract the Salt out f it with distilled Vinegar s. a. after three

or four days digestion, decant the distilled Vinegar, and put on fresh; digest as before, shaking the Vessel often: Repeat this three or four times, or so often, till the Sp. of V. hath extracted all the Salt. Then put all your Sp. of V. together and filter it, then distill it off in a Retort, until you see the Salt of h remain in the bottom like deepred Oyl, which being cold, will be white like Sugar-candy: Grind this Salt, and put it into a Matrass, and extract it with Sp. of V. as before. Repeat this purification three or four times, and you shall have a Salt of h well prepared for this Work.

#### An A. F. to be used in this Work.

TAke Salt Ziv. Nitre this mix them well together with thijs. of Powder of bricks; put all in a Retort, and distill by graduated A, forcing over the Spirit strongly at last! The distillation will be performed in

fixteen or eighteen hours.

Take 2 seven parts, fine D one part; make an ana, which put into a Retort, and pour upon it so much of the A. F. as may cover it a large fingers breadth: Let it stand twenty four hours, then distill it in Sand; when it is cold, cohobate the distilled A.F. upon it again, and distill as before. Repeat

this three or four times; then break the Retort, being cold, and take out the aaa, which grind to a fine Powder, and put it in an Iron pan, and hold it over a coal  $\triangle$ , stirring it continually with an Iron Rod, until it be almost red-hot, and that it be converted into a red Powder, like red tate. Take of this red Powder two parts, and of the aforesaid Salt of hone part, reduce them to a fine Powder, which put into a Matrass, and digest it in Sand for eight days: Then put it to Coppel, and you shall have half your aaa fixed into fine D.

ore vial the the eep hite pu

wel icks dua

ed:

, 6

SI

Hart, When Sir K.D. was at Franckfort in Germany, where he lived a year and half, in the Year 1659. he went often from Franckfort to Ments (being four German Leagues distance) to Visit the Prince Elector there: Then he conversed also with this Captain Ziegler, who was a famous Chymist. And when Sir K. returned to England about the time of the Kings happy Restauration, the laid Captain sent him this Process written in the German Tongue, affuring him that he had done it: He faid, that the D which he got, he put to separating V, and he had some o out of it. He said also, that he thought this Salt of h would fix &, in O if the and were made with O instead of D. A Work upon Cinaber, wrought by Monsieur Sauvage.

Ake Nitre and \*, ana, which diffolve in Rain V; filter and evaporate to dryness: Then grind this double Salt to subtil Powder; take a large Crucible, in the bottom whereof put a bed of Quick-lime in Powder, upon that put a bed of this Salt, cover it with another bed of Quick-lime the fame quantity as before, taking two parts of Quick lime to one of Salt. Cover the Crue. with another, without luting them; put this in a Bakers Oven after the Bread is drawn, let it stand as long as there is any heat in the Oven; when the Oven hath been heated again, and the Bread drawn, fer it in again; do this three times: Then keep it in a strong A for fix hours, and being cold, take it out, and put it into V, and let it boyl in an earthen Pot eight or ten walms. Then filter it hot, and evaporate to a dry Salt, which put in a strong Bottle, and keep it close stopped in a dry place: Then take two parts of this Salt, and of Salt of h one part, mix and diffolve them in distilled Vinegar.

Then take Cinaver, pulverize it, and make a Paste thereof with the yolk of an

Egg;

Egg; of this Paste make little Cakes in the shape of the heads of Horse-shoe-nails; make them pretty thick, and put them in an earthen Pot, pouring upon them of the aforesaid dissolution, so much as may cover them the breadth of three or four fingers; boyl this together until it come to be like Honey. Put more distilled Vinegar upon the Cakes, and boyl it as before. Continue this for three days; then wash the Cakes in fair  $\nabla$ , and you will find them something Metallized. Filter the  $\nabla$ , and evaporate to a Silt, which will serve again for the same

use, adding Salt of h.

enir

lve

to

ib-

the

in

alt,

the

sof

nic.

DUIT

dis

any

CL

tin

tin

old,

t it

ms.

dry

reep

take

one V

and

20

Take of the fixed Salt without Salt of h, and of good Venice Ceruse ana equal parts, grind and mix them well together; then put a bed thereof about the thickness of a Crown, into an Iron Box, then put a bed of Plates of D upon that, and then the Powder again upon the D, the same quantity as before; upon that put a bed of your lumps of Cinaber, then Powder, then Plates of D, then the Powder again; and thus continue stratifying until your Box be full, the Powder being the first and last: Then put on the cover of the Box, which you must fasten, and secure it well with Iron hooks. Then you must have another Box of Iron, made big enough to contain the first, and that there E 2

be the space of a fingers breadth between, at the bottom, on the fides, and at the top; the Boxes must be square, and you must have two Iron hoops made in the shape of a Crown with crankles; put one of them into the bigger Box, turning the teeth or crankles downwards, upon which fet the leffer Box; put fome pieces of Iron on the fides, to keep the leffer Box at an equal distance from the fides of the bigger: Then put on the other hoop upon the leffer Box, keep it down with fome heavy thing whilst you pour in some melted h into the bigger Box, lo much as may cover the leffer Box a fingers breadth. Then put on the cover of the bigger Box, and fasten it with Iron hoops and wedges to keep it close: Then the Box being yet hot, put it into an Athanor where the A is kindled, let the Registers be shut, so that there be but a very moderate heat, such as where you may endure your hand; continue the first degree for three days, so that all that while the h may be but melted, then increase the hear for three days more; and so increating the heat every third day, continue in all three weeks; the last three days the A must be very vehement. Then let all cool, and take out your lumps, and reverberate them with very gentle heat for twelve hours, and they will be of a whitish-gray colour. Then

Then melt h in a Cruc, and cast these lumps into it, digest this Matter together for three days, then put it to Coppel. Note, that if you cast this Mass into melted D, and digest it three days before you Coppel it, you shall have more profit than if you test it without digesting it.

infa

vith

SOX,

ind. nere

nere the

reale o in

le D

Note also, that if you will continue your Work, you need not use any more Plates of , but only the Cakes as they are, and before they are reverberated, using them instead of the , being pulverized, and they will be the more fixed, and the profit will prove very considerable.

You must have of ) and Cinaber ana Zvj. and of the double Salt and Ceruse ana Ziv.

#### Tincture of Mars.

Diffolve filings of  $\sigma$  in A. F. made of Vitriol, Nitre, Allom, and Cinaber; then pour upon this diffolution diffilled Vinegar, double the weight of the A. F. shake it well together, and digest in B. for three days, then decant the clear, and filter it; evaporate it gently: Then grind it with two parts of  $\Sigma$  mate, Sublime the  $\Sigma$  from it four times; then dissolve it again in distilled Vinegar, and evaporate it gently; then dissolve it in distilled Rain  $\Sigma$ , and congeal it  $\Sigma$ .

gently: Repeat this last solution till it is not corrolive upon the Tongue; then in Ziv. of Rectified Spirit of Vitriol diffolve 3j. of this Sulphur of o, and 3ij. of Sulphur of @ made the same way, except the first solution of the O, which must be an A. R. made of Salt, Nitre, and Vitriol; mix these two last solutions together, and digest in fimo, then ccagulate it gently, diffolve again in Spirit of Vitriol, and coagulate: Repeat this seven times, and if any feces remain at last, leave them out. Try this Medicine upon a hot Plate of D, if it penetrate and tinge it throughly without smoking, it is a sign of its perfection; but if it smoak, you must dissolve it again, and gently coagulate. Then melt 3j. of O, and cast upon it by little and little 3j. of this Medicine, and when all is entred and incorporated with the O, cast it in Ingot, and you shall have a Matter as brittle as Glass, and transparent like a dark Granade stone, and fusible as h. Then melt fine () and fine ) ana, and project of this Medicine upon it, and you shall have pure

fore

the

#2

and

Th

bott

2

tim

I

en,

200

100

this

ure

## To fix a quarter part of D into O.

Ake filings of D Zj. aaamate it with 1 Ziv. of Q, put this ada in a Retort, and distill off the V; take the D and readamate it with the distilled &; distill as before. Repeat this three or four times, and the will be a Powder impalpable. Take wa \* and Cinaber ana ziβ. Σ = mate zß. grind are and mix them well together with the D; hot Then me it with gentle heat, mix what gi. is amed with that which remaineth in the bottom, and Sublime as before. Then take both Feces and mate and mix it with Sulphur of ? and Crocus Martis, and of a Reinte gulus made of to, o, and Q, ana 3 \s. grind all together with a little \*. Then Sublime it four times with gentle heat, adding every time a little \*, because it openeth the body of of and 2, and uniteth them with the D. Then grind all well together, and digest it in the following . Take Nitre, Vitriol, and This. &, Sulphur, Verdigrease, and Aurinigmentum ana Ziv. Make an A. F. of his, s. a. Or take common A. F. thj. distill and cohobate it three or four times upon the aid Materials, giving strong \( \Delta \) at last: Then put your Powder into a Retort, and pour upon it so much of the A.F. as may cover

cover it the breadth of three fingers, distill it off with a gentle  $\triangle$ , then cohobate and distill three or four times: Then put fair  $\bigtriangledown$  into the Retort, and digest for five or six days in Sand; then evaporate to dryness: Then take out this Matter and pulverize it, and weigh it. Then melt as much has you have Powder, and cast your Powder upon it by parcels, melt it with a strong  $\triangle$ , then let it stand in the  $\triangle$  until the  $\triangle$  go out of it self; then take it out, and you will find a Regulus in the Cruc. Which Coppel, and then put the  $\mathbb P$  to separating  $\mathbb T$ , and you shall have a fourth part of sine  $\mathbb T$ .

#### A Work with Butter of t.

of Lyons communicated to P. A Dieudoné, is to make a Butter of & with & Mineral, and & Amate, and the Of this take Zij,
and digelt it in a Matraß sealed Hermetically
in an Athanor, and it will putrifie, growing
as black as pitch; then pass the Colours:
That done, take one part of leaf O, and
three of this Powder; grind them well together, and digest as before, it will become
black as at first, and pass all the Colours.
This proportion of O for ferment, you may
divide into several parcels, for several times.

o each Revolution will be shorter, when the whole dose of O hath fermented the first Rone: This product serveth for ferment to multiply in quantity and quality. The P. wrought the first part, and had perfect putrefaction. min then of i

### An Excellent fusible Salt.

P. Benin de Beaune maketh his fusible Salt thus: Decrepitate and Reverberate Salt, then diffolve it in fair V, filter and congeal. Repeat all this Work four or five imes: Being perfectly pure, diffolve it in Spirit of Vinegar, filter and congeal; repeat this with distilled Vinegar once again: Then it is perfectly fundant.

# Another fusible Salt.

call

WIE

our.

, 20

Issolve Salt in Rain V, filter and congeal; when the v is almost evaporated, and that the Salt falls to the bottom, take it out with a wooden Spoon by little and little, until the V is exhaled: Grind this Salt (being very dry) and reverberate it in an Earthen Vessel close luted; let the Vesfel be red in the A, but the Salt must not melt; so soon as you see the Vessel red, let it stand until the \( \Delta \) is gone out: Then grind it and reverberate it as before; dissolve and congeal as before. Repeat this until it is perfectly fundant. Note, that you must not decrepitate your Salt.

An Operation with a Martial Regulus of to wrought by Monsieur Toysonnier.

He made a yellow Martial Regulus thus: Ignifie Ziv. of Nails in a Crucible, then put upon it Zviij. of good 5, and give strong  $\triangle$  in a wind Furnace, to make all melt well, which to promote, cast in some Salt-petre, then cast it in an 3 Horn, and separate the Feces from the Reg. Ignifie Zij. of Nails more, and cast thereon the Feces (this Work must be done presently after the first) adding Salt-petre to make all melt well and clear: Then cast it in a Horn, and separate the scories from it, and wash it clean; it will be first white, but after a day or two will be yellow within as well as without.

Take of this Reg. and of D, ana ZB, melt them well together (he poured a little \(\Delta\) in them when they were near ready to congeal, and stirred with an Iron Rod, but the Mass took in little above 3j, of \(\Delta\). Beat it to Powder, add to it eight or ten parts of \(\Delta\), and grind exceedingly till they incorporate, (which required about twelve compleat

hours,

ours, often heating the Matter and Instrunents.) Then squeeze away so much \$\frac{1}{2}\$, hat there remain only six parts; digest it aree days in Sand by degrees, at last, very ot. Put the remaining Calx to Coppel with sour charges of \$\hat{1}\$, adding a little fresh \$\hat{1}\$ to make it work better. Put the Mass, \$\hat{1}\$ depart, and you shall have twenty six \$\hat{1}\$. of good \$\infty\$.

Hartman.) The said Monsieur Toysonier was Sir Kenelm's Operator; he was a 'rench-man, and a very able Chymist, Sir i. brought him over with him from Paris,

660.

fa

r the

and

ean

37 little

# Butter of to Extract the Tincture of O.

Digest Butter of & six weeks or two Months, and then put it upon a well pened Calx of O, and digest it, and the will extract the Tincture of O, which igest, &c.

To fix D into O; given me by an Intimate Friend, who told me that he wrought it as followeth, taking his hints out of Lully's Experiments.

TE made a Mercurial V, as he teacheth. by his Veffel with three Bouls in three Furnaces (which Mercurial V will return again into running & after a little digestion? and to this he put some pure white Salt of Tartar, and some & tate, that had been tated by it felf with three or four Month digestion, and some Calx of D exceedingly well opened, and very subtil: This he di gested a good while, and drew off the V and cohobated several times, after which he did put some Tincture of o unto it, and digested and cohobated anew; and in the end he found almost all the D converted int O. that endureth all Tryals, but it was little pale. In Lully you may find Directi ons to make all the things that were used in this Work. The Salt of Tartar, was bu the fixed, reduced to its highest purity; bu it should have been Volatilised, and made to pass over with the Mercurial , to acuat and animate it. He believeth the grea Work is to be made with a Mercurial V animated with a Volatile Salt of Tartar, t (era

Grove for a Menstruum or Alcahest to dissolve and D. Weigh well what Lully faith of hele things.

Mallus bis Process to fix D: Wrought by Mons fieur Ferrier; and given me by him, 1660.

Ake an A. F. made of equal parts of: Vitriol and Nitre, pour of it upon Sulphur and \*, ana (four parts of A. F. to one of Powder) distill it off to drynes. and make Sublime what will. Melt Ziv. of D, cast upon it 38 of Sublimed Salt when the D is in good fusion: After it is entred ast in Ingot, melt again, and project a new Packet of Salt, doing all as before: Do this our times, so spending Zij, of Salt upon Ziv, of D. Then put it an depart.

#### To fix D by a Mercurial Water.

vas l

19;

0 8

111

TIPS

TAke Mercurial Water by means of an VI Earthen Retort that hath a Pipe or spout behind in the upper part, through 177.75 which you cast in the 2 when the Retort is atria ed-hot. Take of this V (well rectified) en parts, and one of a well rectified Oyl of Vitriol; distill them together, till they be perfectly united: Then take of this Men-Bruums

struum ten parts, and one of a well Calcined O; digest them together in a Matrass (Sealed Hermetically) until the @ is well dissolved: Then take it out, and put the Matter into a low Cucurbite, and distill until the drops come Acid. Then let it cool, and put the Matter into a Matrass, Seal it Hermetically, and digest in an Athanor, until it be perfectly fixed into a red Powder.

Monsieur Bertault's Tincture of O by

TAke Sulphur and Borax, ana, melt them together three times, grinding the matter every time; then melt o and ? ana. and cast upon them of the said Composition. until the ? be reduced to as ustum; then cast in Ingot, and beat it with a Hammer, to cause the as ustum to scale off from the ... Then melt this o again, and project as before. Repeat this three times, and you shall have a O as red as blood, and this Tincture will hold the Test.

Note, that when you beat your O, if you see that the as ustum do not all scale off from the O, you must melt it again, and project more of your Composition until it come all off in scales, and be all separated from the O,

which it ought to do at every time.

#### To fix D' into O.

Istill from \ mate a Spirit, wherein diffolve an ana of O and I into a white Powder, which digest in Ashes until it be as red as Cinaber. Then dissolve it in A. R. into a red water, which reduce again; to Powder, which project upon D.

#### Another Tincture of D.

I.

mor

call

e O

s be-

you hross election

Issolve Zj. of O in A. R. and Ziii. of D in A. F. Precipitate them, and hen unite them together, and distill their Bpiritual Essence, which by degrees of heat in, ix into a Blood-red Powder, which tingeth D into O.

In Operation with O and of 5: Wrought by Monsieur Chambulan, and given me by bim.

TAke thij. of good Salt of Tartar, Calcine it, so that it be glowing hot for wenty four hours, in a Pot close luted; nen dissolve it in slegm of Brandy, filter, nd evaporate; Calcine it again as before, issolve and congeal as before. Repeat all his Work four or five times, or until it leave

no more Feces in the filter: Then Calcine this Salt again for fix hours, and then pulverize it whilst it is yet hot, and put it in a large Cucurbite, and pour upon it by little and little of good Nants Brandy, so much as may cover it the breadth of four fingers, cover it with a blind head, or with another Cucurbite, that may enter into it, lute well the junctures, and digest in warm Sand for fix days; then put on a head with a Limbeck and a Recipient, and distill over with a gentle heat all the S. V. then let it cool, and pour on fresh Brandy, digest, and distill as before. Repeat this Operation five or fix times, or so often till your Salt of Tartar remain in the bottom like a red and transparent Oyl, which will be very fiery and penetrating, reducing all Metals into running &, being first duly prepared; keep this Oyl close stopped.

Then take thviij. of the Ashes of burned Vines, whereof make a strong Lixivium with thxx. of fair , then in thxij. of this Lixivium; dissolve this of Salt of Tartar, filter this dissolution, and digest it in Sand with a strong of for some time; then cast into it this of Regulus of 5, that hath been melted and purished six or seven times with Tartar and Salt-petre, and then reduced to a subtil Powder: Make it boyl for six hours,

until

wit

and

take

con

Wit

ga

it 1

harb

tog

the

fifte

era

ui.

tle

ıch

ers, her

Well

for

ior

with

ool,

di

five

Tar

rank

and

run othi

irne

f the arts Su

until the Linivium be very red and stinking; then let it fettle and cool, and decant the clear, and wash the Powder with fair v, then dry it, and grind it upon a stone, imbibing it with the red Oyl of Tartar beforementioned, until it be like a Pap, then dry it, and imbibe it again, and grind as before. Repeat this so often till the Powder hath taken in double its weight of the faid Oyl of Tartar: Then put this Matter in a Body with a blind head, lute well all the junctures, and digest in fime for twenty days; then take it out, and you will find your Powder converted into running \$\overline{\pi}\$, which wash well with hot , then with Salt and Vinegar, and then with fair , then squeeze it through Chambo-leather. Then take Zx. of this \( \varphi \) of \( \text{of and } \( \varphi \). of Common \( \varphi \) that hath been distilled over in a Retort with Tartar and Quick-lime, and then washed with Salt and Vinegar; mix these two Mercuries together and squeeze them through a leather, then put them in a Cucurbite, lute another Cucurbite upon it, and digest in fimo for fifteen days, then put a head to it with a Limbeck, and distill in Asses, and all the Common & will diffill over drop by drop :s ♥, and the \$ of \$ will remain in the bottom like a clear Oyl, and will be of a fragrant scent: Rectifie the V in Ashes, and

the Oyl with a stronger A in Sand, and keep them by themselves. Then melt Zij. of O, and 3j. of D, then cast in Ingot, and beat it into leaf, or reduce it into fine filings, and make an aan with &, diftill this aan in a Retort until all the & is distilled over; then put this aaa in a Matrass, and pour upon it Zx. of the Mercurial Water before-mentioned: Digest it, and in a few hours all will be dissolved. Put this dissolution in a Retort, lute a Recipient to it, and having luted well the junctures, diffill in Sand, and all will distill over except a few black Feces; dephlegm it with a gentle heat in B. M. difilling until nothing more come over. Take of that which remaineth in the bottom of the Cucurbite Ziv. put it in a strong Matrass, and put to it Zviij. of your Oyl of & of 3; Seal it well, and digest it with a Lamp in Ashes, and in fourty days all will be fixed into a red stone; then take out the Matrass, and put it to a strong A in Sand to Sublime it for twenty four hours, and all will melt like an Oyl, which will congeal in a cold place into a red stone. all the contract of the street is

santa variante de la comencia del comencia del comencia de la comencia del la comencia de la comencia del la comencia de la co

a: id

2

I

11-

all

12

ing

100

e;

Ċpic-

10 [

01

mp

: De

1/2

10

ġ2

211

#### Fermentation: -

Take giv. of this red stone, pulverize it, and stratifie it with Zj. of O in leaf between two Crucibles well luted; put this to a Circulary A by degrees for fix hours, then cover it with Coals, so that it may melt and unite well together: Project Zj. of this Powder upon 3x. of boyling & (well purified) and all will be converted into a Medicine, which will project upon great quantity of \$\pi\$, transmuting it into fine O. | | | |

# Elixir of &, O, and \.

TAke good Mineral &, mortifie it with radicated Vinegar; then separate its Quintessence with pure S. V. With that Quintessence dissolve & duplicatum of & that both become an Oyl, which unite with a fubtil Calx of O, and bring them to an incombustible Oyl, which will transmute \$ into O.

JOSEPH LA MARKET DE LA CONTRACTOR DE LA The fight of Central Mark Mark and the Central Central

and he may come to a first There is had been a rest

the second second second second

bon E 3 mount no by Elixir

#### Elixir ex O & D.

Dissolve I (well purified by §) in A.R. then reduce it into a blood-red Oyl with radicated Vinegar, and Tartarised S. V. Then with this Oyl imbibe a natural Sulphur of D, and fix them by graduated A. This is a high Projection upon D.

### Elixir Album.

Cublime & three times from Vitriol and Salt-petre, then in hot Sand fix it so, that in strong heat it may not rife, which may be performed in three weeks time: Then Calcine it in a close Reverberatory A, and it will be ready for folution. Then take the Water which distilled over in Subliming the A and diffolve in it a little \*, and A mate; with this folution mix Calcined Vitriol to the thickness of Honey, digest in fimo one and twenty days: Then distill by degrees a little at a time (for it yieldeth a very fiery Spirit) let the Recipient be large. all is come over that will, rectifie it; then in this Spirit dissolve the afore-said fixed \$, so is the Menstruum prepared.

Then take a white Calx of 4, pour upon it so much of this Menstruum as will

cover

cover it, let it stand eight days as before Repeat this till the Calx will take in no more of the said Menstruum, then let it stand till it become first black, and then white, Subliming it self above the Caput Mortuum, from which carefully separate the white, and that is Sulphur natura fovis, which put into a little Matrass and fix it, (which may also be done by frequent amation) make also Sulphur natura of in the same manner, and with the same Menstruum, which dissolve into Oyl in B. with which imbibe the said Sulphur natura fovis until it be susible, and then it will transmute 4 into o.

#### Elixir Rubrum

ınd

be

al.

and the

the

ite;

l to

es a

fiery hea

theo

Take Vitriol of a well purified by Solutions and Coagulations, unite it with Liquor of a mate and the then distill a from it in Ashes; then having stood (cold) twenty four hours, distill more from it. Repeat this until the remaining Matter be well broken; then joyn all the distilled waters to it again, and digest it in simo for 40 days: Then distill its Spirit, with which imbibe the remaining Earth; dry it with a gentle heat, then imbibe again, and dry as before: Repeat this till the Earth hath imbibed all its . Then distill it, and you

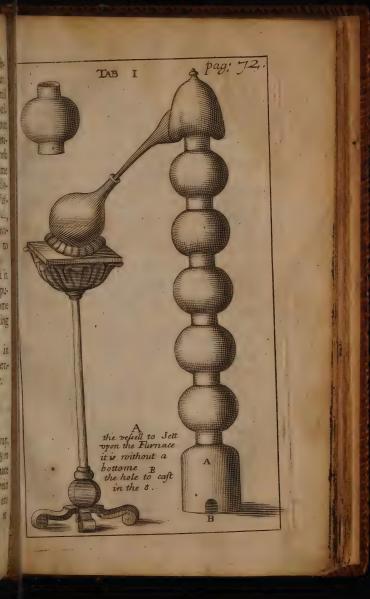
fhall have a Philosophical &, and what Sublimeth is the Sulphur, which keep apart. Repeat the imbibition and distillation, till no more Sulphur will ascend; with this Sulphur imbibe half its weight of the &, put them into a Matrass, which Seal Hermetically, and fix them together; and this Work must be repeated four times, every time with the same proportion of the said Philosophical &. Then fix this Matter in a Vessel Sealed Hermetically by degrees of \( \triangle \), and all the colours will appear one after another, until it become white, and lastly, to an incombustible red.

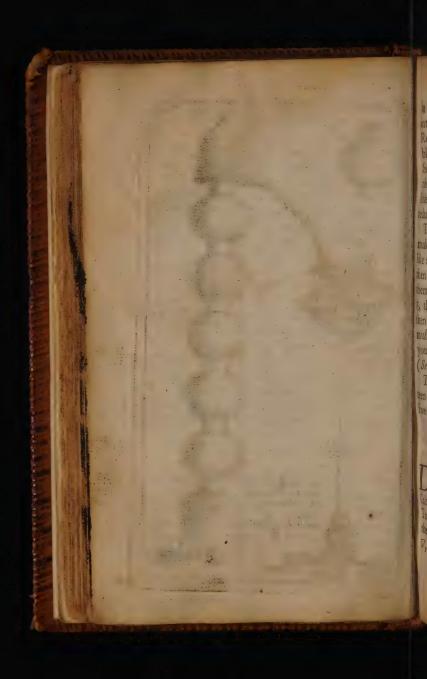
Take one part of this red Powder, cast it upon ten parts of Sublimed \$\mathbb{Z}\$, set it to putrifie for thirty days, and it will become Oyl, which being Projected upon boyling \$\mathbb{Z}\$, will transmute it into pure \$\mathbb{O}\$.

The said red Powder being insused in Wine over Night, and drank in the Morning, Cureth most Diseases in Mans Body.

# The best way to Extract the \$ of \$.

Sublime Flowers of & after Glauber's way, in great quantity, in casting the & in Powder upon kindled Coals in a Furnace with many Pots one upon another, wherein the Flowers settle. The Flowers which are





in the last or highest Pots must be received into running &, by distilling them in a Retort with two parts of Soot, and one of black Soap. Those in the middle, by black Soap and Salt of Tartar: Those that are in the lowermost Pots, by Soap only, with a little Salt of Tartar, not much, lest it should

reduce the Flowers into Regulus.

The Furnace must be round, and well made every where, then set a cover upon it like a Funnel, and the Pots upon that; then sill the Furnace with Coals, and let them be well kindled before you cast in the 5, that the Flowers may be pure and white; then cast in the 5 through a hole, which must be on the side of the cover: And thus you shall Sublime to of Flowers in an hour. (See the first Figure.)

The Process teacheth to set fifteen or sixteen Pots one upon another; but I think

five or fix may do as well.

#### To Extract & of D or h.

of a surplicity arrangeral

Iffolve filings of h in A. F. one part, and fair  $\nabla$  two parts, Precipitate the Calx with Salt of Tartar, then add crude Tartar to this Calx, and boyl them together a long time; at last, revive it with hot  $\nabla$ , and you shall have a fluid and running  $\nabla$ .

Chymical Secrets.

74 In the same manner you may proceed with

To make a Minera of & of Antimony, ad Infinitum.

Ake of the grevived from the Flowers above-mentioned zviij. Sublime it with Salt and Vitriol, according to Art: Then take of this & Sublimate and & in fine Powder, equal parts, mix them well together, and distill a Butter thereof, giving gentle fire for four hours, then distill with a firong fire, and the & will diffill in great quantity. Note, that when the Butter is come over, before you increase the fire to drive over the Q, you must change the Recipient, putting on another full of water impregnated with \*. Then take the Cinaber and mix it with black Soap and a little Salt of Tartar; then distill, and you shall have near the whole quantity in running \$. That which remaineth in the bottom is the true Sulphur of &, of which make a Lixiwith v, and Precipitate the Sulphurisique de la come de la bone with the traces, were all creation

egor and the line all so the war wilding in the field of the graduother I grinner be die Doron et Geberher.

twe

lit:

in

10-

ing

th a

GL 13

e to

Re

vatet Cina-Littk

Shall

ng ?

sib

Su

Another way to Extract the \( \rightarrow \) of Antimony by an A. R. Given me by Monsieur Carton.

T'Ake Salt-petre of the first boyling without refining it any more, and Vitriol and \*, whereof make A. R. after the Dutch way of making A. F. where they put an hundred pound of Matter into a large Iron Pot with a large earthen head, to which they joyn a large stone-receiver or a stone Pitcher: The junctures all well luted with a lute made of Sand, Quick-lime, and Water: They gave \( \Delta \) by degrees, at last very strong; the distillation will be performed in twelve hours. Then let all cool, and take out the A. R. Note, that in distilling this A. R. if your Recipient be not very large, it will be needful to keep wer Cloaths doubled upon the Rec. to abate and condense the violence of the Spirits.

Then take & Mineral in fine Powder, which put into large Jar-glasses, such as they keep thin Sweet-meats in, which are as large at the top as at the bottom: You must have many of these Glasses, but put not too much into one Glass, pour a good quantity of the A. R. above-mentioned upon this &; stir and shake them well together by turning

the Glass in your hands (several times a day) for ten, twelve, or fifteen days, keeping the Glasses slightly covered with a wooden cover. And if you put these Vessels to digest in some gentle heat, it will be the better.

Note, that the Secret consisteth in well opening the body of the & by the A. R. And therefore when the time of the digestion is ended, and that you fee the & is dissolved, or reduced into a white Calx at the bottom. flir it well together, that the A. R. which is at the top, may become as white as Milk. Then pour off this white Liquor (which containeth in it the Atomes of the 5, which are very light, and are eafily raised in the A. R. and are well opened) and let it settle, until all the white Atomes are fettled to the bottom, and that the A.R. be clear at the top, which decant and put it back upon the t, where you poured it off, which was not diffolved; stir it and digest it as before, then decant the white Liquor as before. Repeat this until you have reduced all the & into. Atomes or white Liquor: Then put all your white Liquors and diffolved & together with the A. R. into a Retort, and distill first all the A.R. with a gentle heat, until you fee the & almost dry, but not hard nor quite dry. Then change the Receiver, putting on

CATTAN

they;

to 11

Wat

but

on another large Ballon of Glass with four or five quarts of \( \neq \) impregnated with thi. of \*: Distill by graduated \( \Delta\) for eight hours, then put some coals about the Retort upon the Sand; give at last very vehement A above and below, for four hours more, at last, as vehement as possibly may be, and you shall see the Rec. filled with white fion fumes, which will revive into running & in ved, the water in the Recipient, and part of these om, white fumes will become a thicker fubch is Itance, like melted h, and part like Mer-Ailk. hich nich curius vitæ; but of what confistence soever they are, you may eafily revive them all into running \$\Q\$, by washing them in warm the ettle, water.

The \$\times\$ of \$h\$ is made in the fame manner, but in greater quantity, taking Oar of \$h\$ instead of \$\times\$ Mineral.

the

t the

the not

then

epeat into

ether

you quite To Extract the \( \text{of} \) of \( \text{t}, \) or of \( \text{h}. \) Wrought feveral times by Monsieur Van Outre, Physician of Brussels.

Take Antimony Mineral, (or a Calx of h) in subtil Powder, imbibe it with Spirit of Salt until it be like Pap: Digest it seven or eight days, or longer; then distill to dryness: Then change the Recipient, putting on another filled with  $\nabla$ , impregnated

nated with \*. Distill it gradually f. a. and

you shall have running Q.

Sir Kenelm.) This Extraction is upon the same Foundation as that which Monsieur Corton gave me, with an A.R. which he bath done often. ond later as vehereens as possible

Butter of & without Sublimate, to Extract dill Doof & tone with all a drive some impre it to way has insignod all m reasy of

anni ni TAke & one part, Salt decrepitated two 8. parts, and Vitriol Calcined to whiteness four parts; reduce all into a fine Powder, mix them well together, and cast them by little and little into a Retort red-hot through a Spout in the upper part of the Retort, as Glauben teacheth; or distill it in a Glass Re- then port luted, in a naked \( \triangle \), and you shall have of ( a Butter like unto that which is made of Sublimate.

Note, that you may rectifie this Butter for other Operations with Soot and Coaldust:

inal

May

ther

then

p

To Extract the & of & with this Butter, proceed thus.

Recipitate this Butter with warm V, then dry the Powder, and mix it with one part of black Soap, and two parts of Soot; distill in a Retort into a Recipient full of \to impregnated with \*, and you shall have a running \( \forall \), which is the Sperma of \( \varphi \) of

#### Another way.

Take the Precipitated Powder of the afore-faid Butter of &, and dry it gently, Re then mix it with Ziv. of Tartar, and Zviij. of Quick-lime, and Zij. of \*; distill this in a Retort f. a.

Note, that the Calx of D, and that of h may be Precipitated with Butter of 5, and then a running & may be distilled from

them.

Subl

# To Extract a ? out of p.

Issolve D in A. R. and then Precipitate it with Spirit of Urine, or with a diffolution of \* diffolved in distilled Vinegar, and it will attract what there is of 2 in the D, and the remaining Calx of D is the running  $\Sigma$ , which is transmuted into  $\odot$  by the Sal Enixe.

Another way to Extract the \$ of 5.

TAke fbj. of & in subtil Powder, boyl it in a Lixivium made of Quick-lime and Por-Ashes, let it boyl for two hours, then let it settle, and decant the clear; then put more Lixivium upon the &, boyl it as before. Repeat this so often till there be no more Sulphur in the &, which you may know by pouring distilled Vinegar into the decanted Lixivium, when there Precipitates no more Sulphur, or when it changes no more. Then edulcorate well the residue of the 5, and dry it, then grind it with Ziv. of Salt of Tartar, and as much of \*, and Zviij. of Vitriol; put this to Sublime with a gentle A at first, and at last very strong A for seven or eight hours, and all will be Sublimed.

Make this Sublimate, and mix it with equal weight of Quick-lime, distill it in a Retort into a Recipient almost full of 
impregnated with ★, and you shall have a running ♀ of ♂. In the same manner you may Extract the ♀ of h, taking Calx of h instead of ♂.

Mercury

tom

the

up

# Mercury of all Metals:

TAke Salt of Tartar, and Powder of Pebble-stones, mix them well together, and cast them upon burning Coals, and there will ascend a Spirit, which must be received, which hath a Vertue to convert the Calx of Metals into running \$\( \)\_{\text{Supplease}}

yl

ne

IS,

23

10

he

tes

no

of iv.

ind

ha

ong l be

vith

7

ve a

you,

W)

A great Secret, & of &, and other Metals, ad infinitum.

Ake \$ of &, Sublime it with Salt and L. Vitriol in the ordinary manner, without Calcining the Materials. Take of this I mate, and o in Powder, ana; distill a Butter thereof: Then take the Cinaber, and grind it with that which resteth in the bottom of the Retort, and distill a \$\times\$ thereof, which will serve for the like Work. Let the Butter resolve in the Air into a Liquor upon a Marble stone, or upon Glass in a moist place, then pour of this Liquor upon to in a Cucurbite; digest in Sand for two days, then distill it, and there will come over a red Oyl with the flegm, which is the Sulphur, or \( \rightarrow \) of \( \delta \), or a natural Oyl of 5: For if you leave this Menstruum with the Oyl in the open Air for two or three hours,

hours, the Oyl will Precipitate to the bottom in a red Powder, which will burn like common Sulphur. Mix this red Powder with two parts of Soot, and one of Soap, put it in a Retort, and diffill it, and it will revive into running \$\Phi\$, which will diffill into the Rec. which must be almost full of \$\neq\$

impregnated with \*.

In the same manner you may also Extract out of other Metals, mixing this Oyl with their Calx, Soot and Soap. The said Menstruum will serve again, putting it upon new of, Extracting new Sulphur from the same, or red Oyl, which Precipitateth into Sulphur, as was said, or into running of by Revivissication. And in this manner you may make a perpetual Minera of of other Metals, ad infinitum.

Note, that other Metals must be in very subtil Calx well opened, that the said Menfraum may act the better upon them.

Note, that if the Salt of the Earth be well Extracted, and reduced to a Salt Enixe, wonderful Operations may be done with it; and if you take of this Salt Enixe and of Vitriol, and make a Sublimate thereof with  $\mathcal{P}$  of  $\mathcal{P}$ , and then a Butter of this  $\mathcal{P}$  mate and  $\mathcal{P}$  Mineral, and joyn this Butter with one part of the Lunary Butter, made as was taught, and with that make a diffolution of  $\mathcal{O}$ ,

you

grin

and

yo

un Po

Pli

an

the

ot-

der

ap,

in-

ract

10710

new

me, Sul-Res

may nd of

very

Men-

well

mixes

th it;

with mate

With

of O, you

you will have an Aurum potabile, and an universal Medicine; and without doubt a Powder of Projection upon baser Metals. This Matter is an admirable Chalybs or Magnet of the Spirit of the World, being exposed to the open Air for some time, and then put in a Vessel, and Sealed Hermetically, and digested for sourcy days (or sisty) you will see such effects, as will promise a happy success, and yet better, it you add the Sulphur of O drawn with Regulus of 5: But this requires the Conduct of an able Operator.

To prepare the Common \$\foat\$, so that it will have all the Qualities and Properties of \$\Pi\$ of \$\operation\$, and will be as Powerful to Volatilize \$\operation\$.

A Malgamate thij. of \( \frac{\pi}{2} \) with this of \( \frac{\pi}{2} \), thus: Melt the \( \frac{\pi}{2} \) in a Crucible, then take it off from the \( \triangle \), and being near ready to congeal, pour the \( \frac{\pi}{2} \) upon it, and flir them well together with a flick, then cast it into fair \( \nabla \). Then with these thiij of \( \frac{\pi}{2} \) and thiij of filings of \( \frac{\pi}{2} \), and thiij of \( \frac{\pi}{2} \), and all being well mixt, put it in a Rectort, and distill over all the \( \frac{\pi}{2} \) into a Recipient full of \( \nabla \).

Another Excellent Preparation and Animation of Q.

Take of Martial Regulus of & Ziij and © Zji, melt them together, and make a Regulus, which pulverize, and then grind it with common & then distill it seven times, and you shall have a very pure, and fit for any Operation.

# Another way.

A Malgamate the of \( \times\) with the of \( \psi\) with the of \( \psi\) with it the of filings of \( \sigma\). Then diffill over the \( \psi\) with a firong \( \triangle \).

#### Another.

Rind & with &, Quick-lime, and Tartar, then distill it.

#### Another.

Take Done part, Regulus of 5 two parts, melt them together; then reduce it into very fine Powder, which grind and aiate with \$\varphi\$, then distill seven times.

Another.

#### Blance Another.

JOyn & with Sulphur in the form of a Cinaber, then add Salt of Tartar and Soap, to the consistence of a Paste, whereof make little Balls, which distill in a Retort.

# About a particular Spirit of Nitre.

es,

nd Hill

ills,

It is not a common Spirit of Nitre, but it is a Spirit, which by many cohobations and distillations rendreth its own Body Volatile in the form of Snow, which melts with the least heat, and is congealed by cold; and that is that Acetum acerrimum, which disfolveth all Metals, and reduceth them to their first Matter, and perfect Metals being dissolved therein, will be coagulated, and perfectly fixed, which will change other imperfect ones into perfect by Projection.

Take and \$, q. v. aaate them together, then mix this aaa with half its weight of \$\mathcal{Q}\$ mate, then put it in a Retort, and pour upon it of our Acid Spirir, and the Matter being well diffolved therein, diffill and cohobate upon the remaining Body fo often, till all the Matter be converted into a

G 3 : of 10 ( Volatile

ged

uni

tin

What

cold,

Cone

An (

Bo

B

Volatile Spirit, and nothing remain in the bottom; that which doth not ascend, must be made Volatile: Then dissolve that Volatile again in more of our Acid Spirit, and distil and cohobate so often upon that which remaineth in the bottom until all be fixed again, and this fixed Matter render again Volatile, and the Volatile fix again, until it be tingent and penetrating, and be a fufible Salt abiding in the A.

You must have the Spirit of Natural fufible Salt, which is the Principle of all Metals, Vegetables, and Animals; this Spirit being purified and re-united with its Body (also purified) renders its Body Volatile, and uniteth it felf unseparably with it, and becometh a Volatile fusible Salt like Butter, which congealeth being cold: This Butter dissolveth all Metals, as warm v dissolveth Ice, and is the true Matter of the great Work, and the Philosophical Q.

To prepare the Universal Spirit, which is the Universal Salt, you must purifie and rectifie it well, and by its means, Volatilize its fixt Body, (also purified.) For to render the fixt Volatile, the quantity of the Volatile must exceed the fixt; and also to fix the Volatile, the quantity of the fixt must exceed the Volatile; but the long digestion supplies the quantity of the fixt, because that which

C

f

0=

id

ed

10

Ua.

fil-

irit dy nd

be-

tter

eth

rka

his

and lize

vo-

ceed plin is naturally fixt is contained (although changed for the present) in the Volatile: But the addition of ① (which it dissolveth, and uniteth it self radically with) shortneth the time, and hastens the fixation: And then to render it from Volatile fixt by a long digestion; when it is Volatile, it will pass over in a Retort like Oyl, which will congeal, being cold, and melt with heat; 'tis the Sperma of Metals. For to fix it the better and the sooner, you must add ①, and digest.

An Operation upon h: Sent me by Monsieur
Boucaud.

# The Philosopher's Epilogue.

Solution and Ablution are one and the fame thing, for by Calcination the Body is divided into small parts; by putrefaction it is corrupted, and when it is distilled, it is reduced into its first Matter, and remaineth dissolved.

Congelation is a Fixation, Re-union, or Coagulation of the Volatile and diffolved Body.

By Reduction and Fixation, when this Body is Sublimed, it fatneth, and resolveth, uniteth, and at last is perfectly coagulated. Thus in these two Solutions and Coagula-

G 4 tions,

tions, are contained Ablution, Reduction, and Fixation.

Quintessence of h; the Universal Disfolvent.

you

the

you p

time,

pour

faid o

gelti

fig

Va

da

that

10

Distill fifty or fixty quarts of Vinegar, and before you distill the Vinegar you must evaporate a fourth part of it, which is nothing but slegm; and for to render this distilled Vinegar more dissolving, it should be distilled once or twice from Lees.

Take thxij. or xv. of good English Lithargy of Silver, reduce it into fine Powder, and put it into Matrasses of three or four quarts a piece; put this into each Matrass; then pour upon the Powder so much of the distilled Vinegar, as may cover it the breadth of fix Inches; then put them in digestion, with the second degree of \( \triangle \) for two days, shaking the Matrass three or four times a day, in which time the distilled Vinegar will be of a yellow colour, and very fweet: Then decant this distilled Vinegar impregnated with the Essence of h, and put on fresh upon the Lithargy; digest as before; then put in all the decanted Vinegar and filter it, and distill in several Cucurbites with a gentle heat three parts of the distilled Vinegar; put the remainder in a Cellar, and in 24. hours

hours the greater part of it will be congealed into a substance like Ice; it will suffice if you distill it off to a Syrup: Then upon this Syrup pour new distilled Vinegar, about the same quantity as before, digest twelve hours; then distill off about the quantity you put on: Put new distilled Vinegar upon the residue, somewhat more than the first time, digest and distill as before. pour upon it about half the quantity of the faid distilled Vinegar that you put on before, digest and distill as before. Repeat this digestion for twelve hours, and distillation so often, till you find that the distilled Vinegar come off in the beginning of the distillation fo strong as it was before, which is a fign of a perfect attraction of the universal dissolvent made by the distilled Vinegar.

W-

10

for

our

Vi.

gar pul

re;

ha

Then put your Gums which remained in the Cucurbites into one or several large Matrasses, which stop and lute well, that nothing may exhale; then put to digest in R. vapor. or in simo (which change every six days) for twenty or thirty days, more or less; for the sign of a sufficient digestion is, when the Matter cometh to be black, and that it acquireth as it were a stinking scent, which is a sign of its Mortification, by which it ought to acquire a new Life, and a Spiritual yessure. Then divide this Matter or

Ceruse

and

th

th

Ceruse into several parts, which put into several Retorts, which you may do by caufing the Matter to melt with some gentle heat, and then pouring it hot into the Retorts, for it easily congealeth by cold; and if any of it congeal about the necks of the Retorts, make it melt, and run down; the Retorts must be of such a bigness, that at least four parts of them may remain empty. Then distill off all the flegm with a very gentle heat in Sand, and fo foon as you perceive any Fumes or Vapours, cease, and let all cool; then change the Recipient, putting on a large one, and having well lured it, and the lute dry, give the A by degrees, at last very strong and vehement, until you see no more fumes come over, but that an Oyl or Gum as red as Blood distill over. Take the feces remaining in the Retorts (which will look like black Ashes) and extract the Salt out of them with distilled Vinegar, as you did with the Lithargy, which Salt will be in long Rocks like Rock-Salt-perre; and this Salt will be more subtil than the first: Distill this Salt in a Retort, putting what distilleth to the first Liquor; out of the feces extract again the Salt, of which distill also the Spirit in a Retort. Proceed thus until the remaining earth, or Caput Mortuum giveth no more Salt. Then take all your Spirits,

nd nd

it it

ke

be

of

off.

ıd,

10

ge

nd

69

ne

10-

33

of

th

ng

his

10

e-

and mix them together, and put it in a large and high Cucurbite, which cover with a double paper Oyled and dryed; tye it well about the neck of the Cucurbite with a packthread, then put on the head, and lute well the junctures, put on a pretty large Recipient, with a narrow and a short neck; distil in B. vapor, and the Æthereal Spirit will pass over through the paper, and the flegm will stay behind, because it cannot pass through the Oyled paper; and if your Spirit be not subtil enough, you may rectifie it once or twice with new Oyled paper; then keep it in a Vessel close stopped in a cold place: Then take off the Oyled paper, and distill the rest of the Liquor to the consistence of a red Syrup; put the Cucurbite with the Syrup in a Cellar, and in two days time there will be many little Crystals very white, which separate, and wash them in the flegm, and they will be white and pure: Then put the flegm to that which remained in the Cucurbite, and distill to a Syrup, which put in a Cellar to Crystallize as before: Cleanse and wash the Crystals to whiten them, then put them together upon white paper to dry them for two days in the shadow; then put them in a Cucurbite narrow and somewhat high, and pour upon them of the aforementioned Æthereal Spirit, so much as may cover 4-2050m

cover it the breadth of three or four fingers. digest twenty four hours, then distill in B.M. All the Spirit will come over, and in the bottom will remain a clear and transparent Gum, upon which pour again the distilled Spirit; digest and distill as before. Repeat this cohobation and distillation four times. at the fourth time the said Gum will distill over in the form of an Oyl as white as snow. swimming upon the Spirit: This Oyl is the true and only diffolvent of O, separate it from the Spirit by a Funnel. And thus you shall have the Philosophical Menstruum, the Vegetable, and Mineral Salt, Aurora Diane. and the true Philosophical \$, and the precious , dissolving the two Luminaries into a Physical dissolution, with which you may prepare Medicines both for Health, and for Projection to transmute Metals, which will be both short and easie, as followeth.

MI

Te th

fan

IW

'Tis not enough to have the Menstruum or Philosophical  $\nabla$ , for it serveth only for an Agent or a means to excite the Vegetative quality which is hidden and buryed in the occult Secrets of the Metalline Nature. And it doth not suffice only to know that  $\odot$  maketh  $\odot$ , and  $\gg$ ,  $\gg$ ; but it cannot render them apparent, except the said Bodies be first discontinued, that is to say, that this Metalline form be reduced into subtil parts

attenuated, for to be afterwards opened and reduced into Calx, of which this Menstruum easily draweth the fixt grain or Sperma,

the Principle of Vegetation.

peat

nes,

HIL

ow,

the

e it

you

ne,

-10

nay

for

11775

for

eta-

lin

17e.

0

110

be

his

arts

Prepare then a flight, spungy, well opened, and attenuated Calx of O, which put in a small Cucurbite, and pour upon it so much of the afore-mentioned white Oyl as will cover it a fingers breadth; digest two or three days with a gentle heat, then distill over all the Oyl, then pour the Spirit upon the Calx: Then pour upon this Matter four or five times as much of the above-mentioned Spirit: digest twenty four hours, and the Spirite will be tincted of a pure red colour, more red than any Ruby, which decant, and dry the remaining Matter, and pour upon it the fame Oyl, and digelt twenty four hours, and it will be very red. Repeat this so long till your o will yield no more tincture. Then Circulate all your Tinctures in a Pelican for thirty days, and then separate the clear from an Hypostace which will be at the bottom, and you shall have the true Aurum potabile, which will be of an admirable vertue, taking three or four drops of it at a time in a little Sack, or other fit vehicle.

But for the Work, you must separate the Spirit by distillation in Balneo, until the Tincture remain in the bottom in consist-

ence of an Oyl, upon which cohobate the Spirit, and distill as before: Repeat this heat Seven or eight times, and the said Tincture will remain like an Oyl that will congeal no more, which is the Philosophical Aurum potabile, having a Vegetative vertue, being fown in its own Earth, which is the Calx of O, prepared as shall be taught hereafter.

Will

tort,

3vj. 0

and p

then o

grind

from

fquer

can:

of c

Aill'o

half I

crease

tom San

tort

lo fo

Salt :

onth

The

Por

der:

# The Philosophical Aqua Regis.

Ake Nitre and \*, ana Ziij. reduce them to fine Powder each by it self, then mix them well together, and put it in a Retort of three or four quarts, and distill in Sand into a very large Recipient, the juncti ures well luted with paper, and paste made of Flower and V; for if you should take a stronger Lute, all would break: Give the A by degrees, until you see white sumes in the Recipient in half; an hours time all will come over; then let it cool, and you will find in the Recipient about Ziß, and about the neck of the Retort a Sublimed Salt, which proceeds from the \*, which will not diffolve except in hot \(\nabla\); the Retort being cold, take out the Caput Mortuum as well as you can, and the Retort being found, put in fresh Matter the same quantity as before; repeat this till you have venough: Then digest Ehris

his v in Ashes in an Alembick with a gentle heat to separate the flegm from it, which will be infipid; then distill the rest in a Re-

ort, and keep it for use.

un

ı

li

Take Zj. of O well purified by t, beat t into thin Plates, cut them small, and put X Q hem in a Crucible and ignifie them: Put zvj. of \ in another Crucible, heat it until t begin to smoak, then take it from the A, and pour it upon the O, stir it well togeher with a flick until it be well adamated, then cast this aaa into a Marble Mortar, grind it well, pouring on fair or to wash it Re from all its blackness and foulness; then squeeze out so much & of this aaa as you can: Then grind this aaa with equal weight of prepared Salt; put it in a Retort, and de-tell over all the 3 in Sand into a Recipient half full of v: The V being all over, increase the A for four hours, so that the bottom of the Retort may be always red in the Sand; then let all cool, take out the Refind tort and pour hot V into it, and let it stand the fo for an hour, and the V will diffolve the can fred epole Salt; pour it out, and pour more hot \upon the Matter; do thus three or four times? Then pour out the O with the V into a Poringer, which will be a very fubtil Powder; dry it gently, and put it in a Matrass, and pour upon it of the above-mentioned

nec

Po

oth

,000 i

Walt

well again

at as

AWIC

and !

H

Cal

7

and 1

Wi

nat

Fru

. 1

A. R. about Zvj. stop the Matrass with Cotton only, and put it to digest in hot Ashes, and in a few hours it will all be diffolved into a Liquor of an Orange colour, leaving some impure Earth at the bottom: Upon this difsolution pour of the 2 which you drew off by distillation about twice the quantity of the O, digest it for two or three days, or so long until the \$\P\$ be all dissolved, and the the form of a light Spunge in pieces, swimming in the \(\neg\); separate the \(\neg\), and wash the O with Salt V filtred, then wash it in fair of fo often till it be well edulcorated, then dry this Powder of O, and it is prepared. For to attenuate it further, and to render it more Spungeous, mix it with double its weight of Sublimed \*, grind them well together, and put them in a small Cucurbite with its Head, and Sublime in Sand all the \*. Then grind this \* again with the o and Sublime it once more, so will the O be well attenuated and opened, and fit to be joyned with the Vegetable Salt. Then put this Powder of Ointo a Poringer of stone-ware, not glazed, and pour upon it some good Oyl of Tartar, dry it gently, and pour more Oyl upon the Powder, and dry it as before: Repeat this till you have employed Ziv. of Oyl of Tartar to Zi. of

10

03

me

dif-

of

r fo

the

10

m.

in

176-

vith

nem

Cu-

and

with and Saltinger pon utily and

©; then put it into a Matrass with a short neck, stop it close, and put it in an Iron Pot in Sand, then cover the Pot with any other Pot, and give △ of reverberation, so that the ⊙ may be red in the Matrass, but not melt; continue the △ in that degree for 48 hours. Then take out the Matrass, and wash the Matter with hot ▽ till the ⊙ be well edulcorated, then dry it, and imbibe it again with fresh Oyl of Tartar; reverbera of it as before for 48 hours. Repeat this Work twice more, and you shall have a very light and Spungy Calx of ⊙.

Hartman.) Note, That instead of this Calx of ①, you may take one prepared, by Calcining it with flowers of Sulphur; as Sir Kenelm Digby prepared it for Saunier's

Work, which fee in its place.

Then imbibe it once with Oyl of Tartar,

and proceed in all as before.

Having reduced the Ointo an Oyl, it will be necessary to have an Earth of its own nature, to make it grow, and produce the

Fruit which we expect of it.

Earth to receive this Seed. But fince that in all Bodies there are three things, to wir, the Soul, the Spirit, and the Body; that which hath a Body, cannot receive the Soul, except it be opened by the Spirit: It will

H

is a

pre

iv

ma!

a ge

then

gree

til a

Warn

an b

Wille

Verte

then be necessary to reduce the @ into a Spirit, which is done by reducing it into \$\foats, its first and nearest Matter; which to perform,

proceed thus:

Take Zj. of O well purified by &, reduce it into thin Plates, cut them small, and put them in a Matrass, pour upon them 3v1. of our Philosophical , keep it in digestion till the O be all dissolved, then distill off the V, which cohobate again, and distill as before. Repeat this three or four times, then distill off about three parts of the V, expose the rest with the Vessel to the open Air, and the O will congeal into Crystals, which put in a Glass Bottle, and stop it very close, and keep them in a dry place until they be dry; then grind them with twice as much \* Sublimed with Salt; put this into a large Marrafs, and pour upon at by drops of good Oyl of Tartar, the double quantity of the O or until it be of the confistence of thin Mustard; then Seal it Hermetically, and keep it in digestion with a gentle heat for two and fourty days, during which time the Matter will putrifie and smell very strong, and you shall see all the Colours appear successively; take a little of it and wash it well with warm \neq feveral times, then being dry, put some of it upon a thin Plate red-hot, and if it melt without smoaking, it 8

1,

e-

j.

off

25

254

en Isa

69

til

28

nto i

Ma

eti-

ntlel nich rery apralb

211

is a fign that it is all Mercurial, and well prepared; but if it smoak, you must keep it in digestion until that fign appeareth: Then wash and edulcorate it well from all Saltness, and dry it very gently; then mix it with seven parts of prepared Salt, put it in a Cucurbite, which put in Sand, and give a gentle fire for twelve or fourteen hours, then increase the fire, and continue that degree as long; continue the Sublimation until all the Philosophical Calx be Sublimed: Then gather carefully with a feather this Sublimate, and put it in a Glass Mortar with warm Vi grinding it with a Glass Pestle for an hour or two, then let it settle, and pour off the V, put on fresh hot V, and grind it until the Matter come to be of the confiftence of Mustard; then add good Whitewine Vinegar, and grind it until all be converted into running Q. rass and Vegetables, and

#### Composition.

Take ZB. of your Calx of O prepared and attenuated, as was faid, put it in a Glass Mortar, and pour upon it Ziij. of the Solary &; the & will suddenly swallow up its Body, as one drop of o mixeth it self with another; then squeeze out so much & of this sian, that there remain but about two parts

H 2

of & with the O. Put this add in a Philo-Sophical Egg, and pour upon it by little and little of your Oyl of O before-mentioned, hold it over a gentle A, and stir the Matter with an Iron Rod, that all may well mix and incorporate, pouring on so much of the faid Oyl, that it be of the confishence of thin Mustard, and then you shall suddenly see marvellous things, when the Soul of the faid ( ( which is its Oyl ) entreth into the Body of the O, by means of the Spirit, which is the Solary &, and that by means of the faid Soul, the Spirit uniteth with its Body. of three being made one; Stop the Vessel speedily, because of the fumes. The Body of the which was dead before, being by this only and admirable means animated, dignified, and filled with a Vegetative Life, will thereby acquire an inward Power of Multiplication, as well as the Sperms and Seeds of all Animals and Vegetables, and be made fit to grow and produce Fruit, (being fowed in a fit Earth) which it could not do before, because of that default. The Vessel being Sealed Hermetically, put it in Ashes in a brass Vessel in the shape of half a boul; digest it with a Lamp A. As for the time, and the colours, mark what Trevefan faith of it; for at the end of fourty days you shall see the blackness: Continue the first degree

I bo

upon giver ving Caff duc fieu degree of heat to whiteness, which will appear within four Months: Then augment the  $\triangle$ , and continue until it come to be of a Citrine colour, and then there will be no more danger. Increase the  $\triangle$  to the fourth degree, and continue that, till your King taketh his Robe, and that the Matter suffer

Ignition without smoaking.

ed,

ter

nix

the

nin

fce

the

the

ich

the dy, fiel ody dig.

e of

and

uit,

ould The it in alf a

the

you bill Hartman.) This Process was sent to Sir K. D. in a Letter from Paris, by Abbot Boucaud, with the following words. Sir, I have sent you here inclosed a great Work upon h, which Monsieur de Rouviere hath given me; it cometh from a Man who having been carried away, and kept close in a Castle, made at last his escape, and was conducted to the Duke D'Elboeuf, and Monsieur de Rouviere found the said Process under his Boulster.

The said Abbot sent to Sir K. D. also the following Process, which he saith he had from an intimate Friend, who assured him that it was a Reality.

TAke of a very good Oar of h that was never wet, or instead of it, take a true and natural Mineral Lithargy, not Artisicial; pulverize it and grind it upon a Marble stone with distilled of several times distilled:

Put your Oar of h, or Lithargy in one or more Cucurbites, and pour upon it of the aforesaid distilled , or distilled Dew, so much as may cover it the breadth of feven or eight fingers, cover it with a blind head, and lute well all the junctures, and digest for fourty days with a gentle heat, shaking the Vessel often; when you perceive that the Menstruum is coloured, decant the clear, and put on fresh V, or take new Oar or Lithargy and extract as before; filter the Menstruum and distill it with a very gentle heat. Take this Salt of h and pur it in a Matrass, digest it with a Lamp A with fix fmall wicks, and it will diffolve of it felf, and there will fettle to the bottom some impurity or feces; break the Matrass (being cold ) and take the pure part and put it into another Matrass, dissolve it by digestion as at first, separate the pure from the impure. Repeat so often till this Salt leave no more impurity. Then keep it carefully, until you imploy it in the following Work.

Take of this Salt ten parts, and one part of ⊙ Mineral that hath not been melted, put them together in a Matrafs, Seal it Hermetically, and digeft with a very gentle heat, and there will loosen it self from the Salt of h some Spirits, which by falling down again will dissolve the ⊙ by little and

little,

wh

for

coat

ling

and

tur fu

el

de

an

little, and there will separate it self yet some feces which are not useful for this Work, which you must separate. Take what is clear and transparent, and put it in a Philofophical Egg, Seal it Hermetically, and digest it with a Lamp \( \triangle \) with a gentle heat! continue the digestion without ever increafing the heat, &c. The faid Abbot faid, that this was all he could have, or know of this Work hitherto.

The faid Abbot fent also the following Process in a Letter from Paris.

ar,

01

elf,

1 25

1018

yo!

Monsieur de R's. Operation, by which he fixeth \$\times\$ into \$\times\$ with the Salt of \$Saturn and D, is thus. He taketh one part of D, and three parts of \$\, whereof he maketh an aaa, which he putteth in a Matrass, and putteth upon it Saccharum Saturni (made the common way) about a hngers breadth over the aaa; then he Sealeth the Vessel, and digesteth it with a Lamp △ with gentle heat, increasing the heat by degrees, it paffeth through all the colours; and of one Marc of D, and three Marcs of \$, there remained zxij. of fixed Matter that fuffered fusion and the Test.

He faith, that there should have remained one Marc of the & fixed, but the Operation

was not well wrought. In another Letter be faith, that there remained ziij. or iv. of spixed into D, which endured fusion and the Test.

### An Operation upon Jupiter.

Mill a Menstruum out of Vitriol and X, with which make Sulphur naturæ fovis! Make also with the same Menstruum Sulphur nat. ), which dissolve into Oyl, and with it insere Sulphur fovis ad fusibilitatem, and then project upon fupiter.

Dunston thus: Having taken our white Earth, you may putrifie it by it felf, or with the Caix of other Metals, and change its colour into a new white or red: Then ferment

it with the Oyl of O or D, &c.

Riply (in his Viaticum) thus: Calcine 4 into a most subtil Calx (for in it there is pure 2, not brought to its sull perfection by Nature) which is easily hardened with the Oyl of D. Do your Work therefore with Tin (until you are Rich) because so the Work is easily done, and at small charge.

Lullius (in his Magia Naturalis) thus: Make Sulphur naturæ (without which nothing can be done) and thus of any Metal (which he directeth to do in a very tedious

way)

it b

mer

lo ma

Capu

gulan

OTH

wha

2000

byi

Wil

of

YOU

Cop

way) then incere it with Oyl of Ferment (as in his Pract. Brew, or Sermocinal) until it be fluid; then is it a perfect Medicament.

#### 0 6 Dex 4.

112

2.

e

a

0-

10

13

Y

18

0-

TAke of the filings of 4 th. Salt-petre the Anima by combustion, Subliming it in so many Pots as you know: Dissolve the Caput Mortuum (which will be fixt as a stone, so that you may strike  $\triangle$  out of it by collision) with  $\mathcal{Q}$ , that there may be a Regulus made of it, which pour out and make into Rods, and cement them with store of Calx-vive on a Circulary  $\triangle$ , then Coppel them with Lead, and add to them sine  $\mathcal{D}$ , what then remaineth upon the Coppel is good, and you will have considerable gain by it, and by the separation of A. F. you will have three parts of  $\mathcal{D}$ , and one of  $\mathcal{O}$ .

But when you melt your Caput Mortuum of 4 with 5 into a Regulus, as before, when you have Precipitated them with Tartar, or mixed them, then put your Regulus to Coppel, and in it you will find 5: See that you do not cast away the Scoria, for you will find Silver amongst it; Coppel it therefore by it self with the follow?

ing Powder, so you will find D, which separate with A. F. (the Powder make thus.)

Take Chelamus (Bay Salt) melt, dissolve, filtre, and coagulate it; melt it again, and do this Work thrice: Then cast in this Salt into the aforesaid Sceria (from which you separated the Regulus) after you have put it to Coppel, so your Work will be done and accomplished speedily, and with great fruit and profit in the applying the fire.

Hartman.) The Famous Tachenius Relates (speaking of the malignity of Arsenick) that there are some who can burn pure Tin into Powder, which cannot again be reduced into Tin by Vulgar Art, as other Metals; yet with Arsenick it is made Scoria, part of which by a singular Skill becometh pure D. Sigismund Wan, a Citizen in Voitland, knew and practised this Art of Separation, to his great benefit; for in the Tear 1464 he Builded and Endowed a great Hospital there, which, as Gaspar Bruschius Relates, is at this day to be seen, with the Epitaph of the aforesaid Citizen.

Now, that I may be got out of Fin with Arsenick, Clavious proves in his Apology against Erastus Second Vol. Theatri Chym. Fol. 39. th?

for

Por

Mult

A Worthy Gentleman lately related to me, that he knew one, who told him, that out of tb \( \beta\). of Block-Tin he got so much \( \cdot\) as he sold for 3s. 6d.

A short and clear Description of the great Philosophick Stone.

ve

be

ith the

Re-

ck)

ced

yet biob

his

lded

ich, day

ard

vith

y a

# The first Operation.

TAke Salt prepared, Nitre, and Roman Vitriol, ana fbij. beat them into a small Powder, mix them, and put them into a Pot upon a flow fire, and moving them, cause them to melt, that they may be dryed a little. Then take \( \vee \) taken out of the Mineral, toj. which being put into a Linnen Cloath, squeeze it and pour it upon the hot Matter, moving it with a Rod, until the Mercury is hid in the Matter; incorporate the Mass well when it is cooled, in a Marble Mortar; then dry it all in a Pot very flowly, until it be so dry, that a Sword held over the Pot, receive no moisture from it; then put it into a Sublimatory, and Sublime it first twelve hours, afterwards increase the fire, that all the Mercury may be well Sublimed, white as fnow: So the 2 lacking nothing of its weight, will be affociated with the invifible Sulphur of Vitriol, and purged from the Earth and its blackness; and if you will Experiment that Conjunction, you may separate Sulphur of Vitriol from \$\po\$ thus: Take distilled Vinegar, q. v. quench burning Iron several times in it, let your Sublimate stand therein all Night, afterwards pass it three times through a filtre, then set it upon a slow fire; so a black scum will swim above the Vinegar, which take off; then evaporate all the Vinegar with a slow fire, so you will have an Excellent Sulphur of Vitriol, and the \$\preceq\$ will remain by it self in the bottom.

# The Second Operation.

no

(the

Con Off

Op

the the like Su Quant T (1)

This teacheth to Extract the Quintessence from this & Sublimate thus: Make A.F. as follows; Take Salt-perre and Vitriol, ana stip. beat them, then mix them together and distill them with a flow fire in a glazen Alembick on Ashes for eighteen hours, so that nothing more can distill (but lute all so well, that nothing exhale;) after the above-said 18 hours increase the fire by degrees, that the Water may be distilled, and then continue the same degree of heat until it begin to cease to distill, and so proceed by degrees, until nothing more can come from it: Let the Vessels cool of themselves, and Seal the

38

on nd

99

2

0-

21,

F.

na id

A-

8

je.

se se

he

he

Recipient with gummed Wax; and when you have put your Sublimate, being well beat, in a strong Matrass, pour upon it of this Water to the height of one or two fingers breadth, and immediately obturate it well: Set the Matrass in Ashes on a flow fire for the space of twenty four hours; and if it be not then dissolved, if you pour zvij. of Water uponit, add of \* well beaten zj. or more; close it up presently, and set it upon Ashes, so it will be dissolved: It is a very great Secret. Then abstract all the Water. (the junctures of the Veffel being carefully stopped) by distillation on a slow fire of Coals, even to dryness: Afterwards taking off the Cap, cover it straight with a glazen Operculum, lute it, and when you have increased the fire, the Quintessence of Mercury and Vitriol will ascend at the sides of the Vessel; at last make the fire yet stronger, that all the Quintessence may be well Sublimed, which, when the Veffel is cooled, keep carefully: Beat the black fæces, and Sublime it once more, if perhaps any of the Quintessence remain still amongst it, so you shall have purged the Mercury, and imbibed more of the Spirits of Vitriol existing in A.F. Then dissolve and Sublime the Matter (that is Sublimed) twice more after the fame manner, that no impurity may be left in it, so it will be whiter than Snow.

# The Third Operation.

BEat this Matter, and put it into an Earthen Urinal well glazed within, which cover with an Earthen glazed head like to a Paradi, that they may be exactly joyned together; lute the junctures well, and digeft it eight days or more in an Athanor on a flow fire of Coals; for otherwise it could not be diffolved into Water.

# The Fourth Operation.

PUT your Matter so dissolved into a Matrass, close it, and dissolve it in A.B. into Water with a continual slow heat: Distill this Water in a little Alembick on Ashes with a slow fire of a Lamp, and Water of Paradise will be dissilled, (of which alone the stone may be made by the Method after described) one drop of which poured upon a Plate of any red-hot Metal will throughly whiten it within and without; (Note, that the like may be done with the Lunary made of p and 4 if they be poured on a Plate of 2.) After the water is distilled, some seces will remain, which contain in them Earth, Air, and Fire, which you may thus separate

one fr gelt t

Onin

the f

a VE

a w

when

the R

Alem

let the

Alhes

caller

the E

F

parat

Only

tog

row

Virg cally

HOW

eeste

till

While

one from another: Beat those fæces, and digest them in an Athanor, as you did the Quintessence before, afterwards dissolve them the same way in M.B. At last distill with a very strong fire in M.B. by an Alembick, a white Oyl, which is called Air, which when it ceaseth to drop any more, take off the Recipient, and close well the nose of the Alembick, and so let it cool of it self: Then set the Alembick with a new Recipient on Ashes, and draw off the red Oyl (which is called fire) with a strong sire. Cast away the Earth that remains.

# Party of The Fifth Operation. The was a second

Ma-

A.B.

Thes

r of lone

after

upon ghly chao

nade

to s

2005

arth,

arace

If you would make a Stone of Paradise alone, or Virgins Milk, you need not separated them, do thus: Take of △ or red Oyl part j. of Air, or white Oyl parts iv. and of Virgins Milk parts viij. Put themtogether in a Matrass with a short and narrow Neck; in two other Matrasses put of Virgins Milk, q. v. Seal them all Hermetically, and so put them in an Athanor on a slow sire of small coals burnt till they have ceased from slaming, and so let them stand till by several colours they attain a perfect white: Then (if you will have the Stone white)

white) you may take out one Matras, leaving the other two (if you Operate with three at once:) Then increase the fire sensibly, because your Work cannot easily be marred, and so proceed by degrees, until the Matter is perfectly red.

#### The Sixth Operation

TS Projection. Take an hundred parts of I Durged the common way, heat them in a Crucible, and add to them part it of the white or red stone, and the whole will be a Medicine. Then take of this Medicine part is and Project it upon another hundred parts of \$\Pi\$, moving it with a Rod. and afterwards melting it. Further Project of this, part j. in an hundred parts, and the whole will be O or D, according as the stone is which you took: If you will Project upon other Metals, melt them, or do them into thin Plates, and on them when they are very hot Project part j. upon an hunfred, and set the Plates in the A for fome time. If you would augment the vertue of the Stone in infinitum, dissolve it as often as you please in B. M. and coagulate it flowly in Ashes; let Jupiter and Saturn be melted. add and add to the file





With Pafte Wall Chir whice

may

the

on t

#### The Seventh Operation

TS the Magistery of an Athanor, which Build thus: Take of Magisterial Lute, Potters Earth, Horse-dung, Paper carminated, Hairs cut, make them all into a Paste with Salt water and Vinegar, and with that Paste build your Furnace; make a round Wall four fingers breadth in height, with Chimneys, fet upon that Wall an Iron Plate which hath four Supporters, by which it may stay upon the Wall, leave some distance between the interior sides of the Wall and the exterior of the Plate, that the heat may ascend by it; then raise the Wall to the height of five Inches: Then make an earthen Cap, which on the one side must have a Window and convenient Door, by which you may feel the heat, putting in your hand at it, (which heat must be so moderate and uniform, that you may endure to hold your hand in the Athanor as long as you please;) the Cap must be carefully luted within and without, and set upon the Furnace and agglutinated with Clay: Afterwards, when the Furnace is sufficiently dryed, set upon. it Glass Goblets, and set your Matrasses upon them. Mind well all these things, and consider the Figures cut in the Page over ag ainst

against this. Now, by the holes that are made betwixt the Plate and the Wall, you may increase or diminish the heat at your pleasure. But note, that upon the Goblets, above the Tripus and the Plate, you may set an earthen Trencher, and set thereon an Egg, which cover with another Trencher, so that these two Trenchers joyned together may be listed up in the Air, and the Egg not touch the sides of the Trenchers.

W

the

is (

whi

A Note from one that wrought the Stone.

Have had certain notice of one that made I the Philosophers stone with Leaf-gold and a clear , that looked like Rock , but finelled strong. He who wrought it for him (that is, attended the Lamp) faid, he had made his Liquor thrice before it would diffolve the . The last diffolved it by lit, tle and little, it became a yellow Aureal Liquor, then thickened by little and little, at length became a black thick broath, in the end like melted Pitch: then changed feveral colours, every one sparkling like Orient precious Stones, and sparks like fire or Stars rose in the Glass (which was a large Egg Scaled Hermetically) then fell down again. It was digested in Ashes made of old Bark of Oak burned (unwashed) and the Author faid, no other Ashes would serve. And the heat was never greater, than that he could endure the back of his hand upon the Ashes. which was caused by a Lamp.

Hartman.) This Relation is of Sir K. D.

Lauremberg's Observations upon Angelus Sala his Synopsis of Aphorisms, 1624. in

Quarto, pag. 4.

NO

illo

ets,

ay

an er,

her

110t

Stars

Egg

TE faith thus: I did so prepare fluid \(\varphi\), I that without the mixture of any thing whatsoever imaginable, without any diffolving Menstruum, it did acquire the form of a most pure and transparent Liquor; neither hitherto hath it lost this liquid form, but but is so liquid, that you would imagine it for had been brought from a Fountain, and he which you will more admire, being tafted, it is void of all acrimony, and meerly inling sipid; (I add also this) that some Months li ago I reduced English 4 into a fluid and e, at moist Liquor, without the least addition of the Menstruum, which humidity it not only conreal rinually keepeth entirely to this day, but (fo ment far as I can see) will never lose in

(Afterwards in the same page, he saith,) I confess ingenuously, that not long ago, l had the happiness of seeing at a Friends, But and feeling fuch an unfactitious Liquor (li-A quorem aroun) whereby leaves of Gold and

pre

of th

Exp

tor

of Q

Solar

Cryl

part

shall

and i

diffi

the

Bati

Air i

Car

Very

of th

and Silver were dissolved into a pliant and fluid Liquor, without any noise or the least suspicion of Acrimony. This Liquor can be no other than congealed Air, without which the Life of Animals becomes no Life; and there is no Body under the Sun in that three-fold Kingdom that is destitute of it. I had rather search its Medicinal Power with silent speculation, than weary People with tedious and fruitless Discourses.

#### Concerning May Dew.

AT Dew is the true Minera of the diffolvent. Aug. This Liquor is fuch, that if it be gathered at a certain Season, two Uses, &c. One, that hereby you may infuse Gold in a Liquor of its proper Seed, when you begin first to dissolve it, &c. Cosmop. But this vis said to be the Menstruum of the World: Speaking of the Element of , the Menstruum of the World is tripartite, &c. the more pure resolved into Air. There is in the Air an Occult Nourishment of Life, which we call Dew in the Night, and in the day-time , rarefied, whose invisible congealed Spirit is of more value than the whole Earth, Idem. The principal Matter of Metals is the Humidity of the Air (the Aerial Substance) mixt with heat, g prenout

with

or is

you!

roper , & c. Men-

Ele orlds

d inte

n the whole value or income

oft

heal

pro

prepared aforesaid is governed by the rays of the O and D prepared in the Sea; not one place or one Countrey will afford it you. Experience testifieth, that O is not sought for save in Mountains, because it can be that feldom had in a Plain.

Flamel, Artefius, Pontanus, Zacaire, &c.. Their Arcanum.

His Stone is that about which the abovenamed Authors employed themselves: It is composed of the Mineral Gluten, made of \$\times\$ and \$ Mineral, by the addition of the Solary Ferment thus: Distil the Volatile Crystals or Butter from \$ ≃mate and \$, equal parts: Or distill, or dissolve common \$\forall in A. F. Precipitate with Salt-water, and you shall have a very white Calx, which dry, and joyn it with as much of Calx of 4, and distill the Volatile Crystals thereof. These Crystals are the Magnet, by means of which the Universal form, or Spirit of the World is attracted; which specifieth and determineth it self in this matter, by resolution in the Air in V, O, & II. Put this Liquor in a Cucurbite, and digest for thirty days with a very gentle heat with a Lamp, to the end, that there may be a Natural distillation made of the attracted Spirit, which will begin to come

V

telly

Wil.

nels Th

Syr Aur

DO

CC

th

C

かっい

come over invilibly the first or second day, with the Idea of that which it draws, to wit, the &, and of \(\varphi\), or with a universal Mineral form, tending to Metallick. This Liquor will continue coming over even unto the end of fifty days; let not the heat exceed that of This Æthereal V is the V of Paradife, or the Mineral astrum of Flamel's two Dragons, the one is Volatile (which is g) and the other Rampant, which is the 3, which do not suffer to be touched nor attacked, until their Venemous scum (that is to fay, the Butter) have produced the Spirit of the Mercurial-wind, and the scum of the Red Sea. Note, that within fifteen days this Sea or Butter cometh to be very red, with a gentle heat of a Lamp A in Afties; and this is Flamel's Red Sea. This Æthereal V penetrates all Metalline Bodies, (being Luminated and made red-hot ) and tingeth them into ). Two drops of this v being diffolved in Ziv. of Spirit of Wine, maketh a Virginal Milk, whereof the Dose is a spoonful; It is a very gentle Emerick, because of its crudity, or rather Mercurial Substance, whereof the vertue Operates upwards, because it is moist and Airy. It Cures the Epilepsie by the Character which is imprinted into it, by the word Fiat, and all aftral Diseases, as far as humane disposition permits. This is the Cœlestial

t of of of sel's this

the

rat-

Spiof

lays with

and

al V

Lunem ffol-Vir

eful: f in

nere

Coelestial which doth not wet ones hands after its preparation; 'tis the \( \varphi \) of \( \varphi \), the ▽ or Centre of the Heart of ♥, and the true extent of &, but it requires more Work. Take this V (you must have a pretty great quantity of it, and therefore you must have ten, fifteen, or twenty pound of Volatile Crystals) and put it in a Cucurbite, and with a very gentle heat of a Lamp distill off all the waterish moistness, which by carelesness it might have contracted from the Air; There will remain in the bottom a Gum, a Syrup, a viscous V, a Radical Mineral moisture, which is the Eagles gluten above-mentioned, which did fly the space of fifty days continually; by means of this gentle heat, the Gluten flies no more, but is the flying Crapant and Zacair's Mercurial V, which is congealed by cold, and liquified by heat. The Authors before mentioned have digested this Gluten per se in a Matrass Hermetically Sealed, without the addition of a Solary Ferment; but afterwards they have been forced to ferment the Powder which they made of it. For to shorten the Work, take seven parts, or nine or ten, or more of this Gluten, unto which by heat joyn one part of @ in leaf, or Sulphur of Oprepared by the Salt Enixe (which is best) and digest in an Athanor, or in Flamel's Furnace (which is

very easie) until all the Matter have passed through all the due colours, and come to be of a purple Citrine colour; then have you the Metalline Salt, the most high Tincture, a Treacle made of Venom, a most Excellent Medicine made of the greatest Poison. This Medicine is multiplyed in quantity by new addition of the afore-mentioned Gluten; in quality, by dissolving in humido into a Liquor, and purifying by digestion, and then by fixation; Experience will teach other things far better. This Method, although it differs much from that of the greatest Philosophers, as Lully, Trevesan, Cosmopolite, &c. (and being but particular in comparifon of that high Generalissima) nevertheless it seems to be Universal in regard of Metals and Minerals. Note, that you may also extract a white and red Oyl of that which remains, as was faid before, and make a new aurifique stone thereof, which those Authors have not understood, or if they have understood it, they have not spoken of it. Note also, that this Mineral v of Paradise, is the Philosophers live O, and the \( \times \) of the Wise, but not the Generalissima: And this V will ferve against all Maladies, for it drives them out, according to the intention and inclination of Nature.

to a

it ag

ring

the (

Incom

ther

fot

if a

wh

dige

th

ger

nuc

din

To prepare a Ferment or Sulphur of .

ıt

18

7

n

.

11

h

.

Y.

0.

8

■Ake an aaa of ⊙or D, and \(\pi\); grind this aaa, then squeeze it through a Leather, the Globe remaining in the Leather, you must grind again, and then put it in a Poringer, covered with another Poringer, and lute them well together; then put them to a gentle A for half an hour: Then grind it again, and digest it between the two Porringers as before. Repeat this so often till the O or D be in Powder impalpable; then incorporate this Powder with fresh &, grind them together, and digest with a gentle A, so that little or nothing may Sublime, and if any thing Sublime, put it again to that which remains in the bottom. Repeat this last Operation (adding new &, grind and digest as before) so often, till the whole Body of O or D be converted into running \$, and that all may be squeezed through the Leather: Then put this 2 animated into a Porringer, which cover, and digest with a gentle heat, fo that nothing Sublime; continue the digestion so long, until you see a thin skin swimming upon the Matter, which take off carefully (it will be of the colour of O or D) put the Matter upon the \( \triangle \) again, increase the heat a little, taking off the thin. skin

skin as it rifeth; continuing so long until the Matter produce no more thereof. And thus you shall have the Sulphur of  $\odot$  or  $\odot$ .

An Operation that Monsieur de l'Oberye wrote from Monsieur John's Mouth.

ble

Ake the Mother-liquor of Salt-petre, let it run cold through washed Sand, then filter it by Languetes, then through gray paper: Then evaporate with very gentle heat, putting down the skins as they rife upon the Liquor; the remaining Salt being dry, grind it, and put it to resolve into Liquor in a Cellar, then filter and evaporate as before. Repeat this purification five or fix times, or so often, till it leave no more feces in the filter. If you take thx. of this Liquor, you shall have but thij. Zviij. of purified Salt: Of this thij. Zviij. you shall have Zx. of Spirit, by distilling it per se in Retorts in Sand; you must put but HB. of this Salt into each Retort; deflegmit in B. Take the Caput Mortuum, and grind it, and disfolve it in a Cellar; filter, and congeal, repeating this two or three times: Then being very dry, joyn Ziij. of it with Zj. of the rectified Spirit; digest and circulate eight days with gentle heat in Ashes, and all will be a  $\nabla$  of the colour of Amber. Put one part 18

10,

ıd,

en-

ate

10

ore this

Re.

16.

ing

the

gl.

part of ① into ten parts of this Liquor, and it will dissolve it (cold) in less than a quarter of an hour: Decant the dissolution when it is clear; one drop thereof taken in a little broath, is a great Corroborant.

Put & revived from Cinaber into the diffolution of  $\odot$ , and it will become like a Gum, decant the clear, and put the & to dry, and it will become hard; melt it between two beds of Calcined Egg-shells in a Crucible, and you shall have good  $\odot$ .

Venus into D: Sent me by Monsieur de Beaulieu.

Ake fixt Arsenick Zviij. fixt Nitre Ziv. J. Oyl of Tartar prepared, as shall be taught hereafter, Zxij. \* fixt, Zxv. Let them all resolve into Liquors in a moist place every one by it self; then take these Liquors and mix them together, and filter them, then put to them Ziij. of Oyl of Q, and Zviij. of D (prepared and diffolved in the Liquor of fixt \* and fixt Sulphur) mix all well together, and put it in a Matrass, and digest in fimo for fourty days, changing the dung every eight days: Then decant the clear, and the feces remaining in the bottom, difsolve in the Liquor of fixt \*, and put it to the rest of your Liquors; filter it three or four

four times: Then distill it in a Cucurbite with a gentle  $\triangle$  in B: M. (not boyling) distill to dryness, and you shall have a white Matter like a stone, and clear like a Pearl: And to know whether it be perfected, put a little of it upon a red-hot Plate of Copper. and if it melt like Wax, and penetrate through the Plate without smoaking, leaving the faid Plate white where it hath touched, it is a fign of an entire perfection; but if you find that it is not yet fulible, and that it smoak yet, grind it upon a stone with a pint of V distilled from whites of Eggs, and distilled three times upon this of Quick-lime, grind it with the said , until it be of the confistence of Pap; then put to it four times its weight of Liquor of fixt \*; digest in fimo for eight days only, then congeal it as before, so is it perfect. Project zj. of this Matter upon tov. of prepared 2, and sometime after cast a little piece of Wax into it, at three or four times; then cover the Crucible, and leave it in fusion for some hours.

Wh

#### . The Multiplication.

Diffolve Zviij of this Matter in fbj. of the 

of whites of Eggs, then add Ziv. of Liquor of fixt Arsenick, digest in fine for fifteen days; then distill and congeal geal it as before, so is it multiplyed. If you reiterate this Multiplication several times, the Matter will remain in a Liquor, which will project upon great quantity of Venus.

# To fix the \* for this Work.

Ake this of \* in small pieces about the bigness of a Wall-nut; make a Paste with Quick-lime and whites of Eggs, with which endew the faid pieces of \*, let them dry, then stratifie them in a Crucible with Powder of Quick-lime, let the beds of the Quick-lime be about a fingers thick; then put the Crucible to a Circulary A, which increase and approach once in a quarter of an hour, at last, cover it with Coals, and let it stand so for half an hour: Then take out the \* (the Crucible being cold) and wipe off the Powder of Quick-lime, then dissolve the \* in fair , filter and congeal it; difsolve it in a Cellar into an Oyl, which keep for use.

#### To fix the Arsenick.

Take equal parts of Arsenick and Nitre; grind them, then mix them together; fill a Crucible half full with this Powder, fill it up with Salt of Tartar; cover this Crucible ble with another that hath a little hole in the bottom, lute them, and fet them in a Circulary  $\triangle$ , the  $\triangle$  being half a foots distance from the Crucible; increase and approach the  $\triangle$  once in half an hour about two inches, and when you perceive no more smoak come from the Matter through the little hole, put the  $\triangle$  close to the Crucible, and at last cover it with Coals, and keep it so covered for twelve hours, then let it cool, and grind it, then dissolve it in a Cellar, and keep the Liquor in a Glass close stopped.

thin

beat

ble

Citt

# To fix the Sulphur for this Work.

Take zv. of Quick-lime, flacken it in fix quarts of fair  $\nabla$ , and having flood twenty four hours, filter it, and put it in a Kettle; then take zviij of flowers of Sulphur, tye it up in a Linnen Bag, which hang in the water in the Kettle, make it boyl for an hour, and you shall have a Sulphur incombustible.

# Oyl of Q.

Take Ziv. of Sublimate in fine Powder, put it in a Crucible, and pour upon it his of fine 4 melted, shir it well together; then being cold, put it upon a clean Iron Plate

18

es,

10

0.

a

Plate in a Cellar, and you shall have an Oyl or Liquor.

## To prepare the ? for this Work.

TAke Arsenick one part, decrepitated Salt two parts, pulverize and mix them together; then stratise with this Powder some thin Plates of ♀, cement them for two days, then put them to a strong △ for six hours; then wash these Plates from the Salts, and beat them to Powder, wash the Powder with Vinegar, and then with ▽ two or three times; then with Soap make a Paste thereof, which put in a Crucible, that hath a hole in the bottom, put this Crucible in another Crucible, and so melt down the Powder of ♀, and it will run through the hole into the other Crucible, and you shall have a very white ♀, and well prepared for Projection.

To prepare the Salt of Tartar for this Work.

Take equal parts of Tartar and Quicklime, powder them, and mix them well together, put this in a Pot, cover it close, and put it in a Potters Oven when he burns his Pots; then make a Lixivium of it with Rain , which filter and evaporate to dryness, mix this Salt again with the same quantity of Quick-lime, and Calcine it in a Potters Oven as before. Repeat this five or six times; then dissolve this Salt in distilled Vinegar, distill and cohobate so often, till it will no more congeal into a Salt, but that it remain like melted Wax in the bottom, which pour out, and keep it for Use.

H H

have

made

beat

part

ind

Rod

lead

asp

tog

phus the (

anay.

曲

Mul

the 1

or for

## To prepare the D for this Work.

Diffolve Zviij. of Din Zviij. of Spirit of Nitre, then Precipitate with Salt ♥, the Powder of D being settled, and the ♥ clear, decant; then edulcorate the Powder and dry it, then dissolve it again in Spirit of Nitre as before; Precipitate, Edulcorate, and dry the D as before. Repeat once more, three times in all, then put it in a Matrass, and digest it eight days in Sand. So is it prepared, and fit to be further prepared, and dissolved in the Oyl of fixt ★, and fixt Sulphur.

## Transmutation of \$\times\$ into a Regulus.

Precipitate Butter of & with warm of once, without further edulcoration; dry it gently, then add a fourth part of ♥, and of black Soap, and Salt of Tartar, of each as much

.

IX II.

of 7,

V

er of

nd

rec

nd

2-

11-

much as needeth to make a Paste, whereof make little Bullets, which put in a Retort well luted; distill in a naked  $\triangle$ , with a strong sudden  $\triangle$ , and the Matter being melted, you shall have a Regulus as white as  $\emptyset$ , which must be melted three or four times to have it finer and whiter.

#### Calx of O.

Monsieur Le Febore shewed me a very subtil and Spungy Calx of O, he had made thus: Purifie O to its greatest height, beat it very thin, and cut it into small pieces, heat one part of them in a Crucible, and fix parts of cleanfed & in another: Make an ana in due manner, stirring a while with an Iron Rod, then throw it into cold V; squeeze out as much \( \precedef \) as you can through Chamboleather: To the remaining Globe put double as much flowers of Sulphur, grind them well together: Put this mixture into a capacious Crucible, and gently burn away the Sulphur, and evaporate the \$\noting\$, reverberating the Calx three or four hours after all is gone away. Repeat all this Work twenty or thirty times; then reverberate it under a Muffle with so gentle heat, that it melt not, the longer the better: Then burn S.V. three or four times from it: Quare, Of grinding ·K the

the Calx long with pure Virgin Honey, then diffolving it in a large quantity of pure diffilled warm  $\bigtriangledown$ , and letting it stand warm till all the Calx be settled to the bottom: Also of grinding the Calx with purified Salt of Tartar, then reverberating the Mass, and lastly, diffolving the Salts in warm  $\bigtriangledown$ , and letting the Calx settle, as with the Honey: I think it will be a very subtil Calx, to dissolve the  $\odot$  in A.R. of Nitre and  $\bigstar$ ; then Precipitating it with Spirit of Urine, or with a Marinated  $\bigtriangledown$ , made by dissolving the fixed Salt of Urine in pure distilled Rain or Spring water.

A pretty Curiosity, To make Metals Vegetate

11, 2

togy

incre

fisher

all al

one p

glazer

ther ]

Calc

Alcine white and transparent River Pebbles, extinguish them in to have a Calx thereof, which reduce into subtil Powder with equal parts of Tartat and Nitre (fulminated together) taking double quantity of this susible Salt: Dissolve this Matter upon a Marble stone or Glass in a most place, and you shall have a Liquor, which silter: Take about Zij. of this Liquor, put it in a Viol, and put into it about Zij. (or less) of the Calx of any Metal, dissolved in its Acid Menstruum; Then evaporate to

the confishence of a Calx: Let it stand, and so soon as it is cold you shall see the Metal Vegetate, and shoot out into branches, which will be of different colours if you put in the Calx of divers Metals: This is sine and pleasant to behold. Note, that it is to be observed in general, that the cause of Vegetation is the encountring of an Airy Acid with a fixt Alkali; and it is thus, that Quick-lime Calcined with common Salt into an Alkali; being spread upon Barren ground, fatneth it, and maketh it fruitful, causing Vegetables to grow, by contracting the Acid of the Air and its Volatile Salt.

# To engender Cray-fishes.

IT is to be observed first, that to do this Operation well, you must do it at the increase of the D, and in the sign of Cancer, if possible, or at least in any other Aquatick

figna

g

Ate

е6-

re a

low-

nan-

Vat-

nich

PUE

(01

ite to

Then take a parcel of the said Crayfishes, taken in Brooks or small Rivers, being all alive; divide them into two parts, put one part thereof into an earthen Pot not glazed, cover it with its cover, or with another Pot, lute them well, and put them to Calcine for seven or eight hours with a strong A, until they be well Calcined, and sit to be reduced to Powder in a Marble Mortar: Then take the other part, (being also all alive) and boyl them in River V, like unto that wherein they were taken, then pour off the V, which being cold, put it in a wooden Vessel, or of Earth, and into about a pail full of this V, put about half a handful of the Powder of the aforesaid Calcined Cray-fishes, stir it well together with a stick, then let it stand to settle, without stirring it at all, and within a few days you shall see as it were many Atoms appear in the V, which are the breeding Cray-fishes, moving in the V; when you see them as big as a Amall button, you must feed them with Bullocks blood, calting a little thereof into the V, from time to time, which in time will make them grow of their natural bigness. You must observe, that before you put the V into the Veffel, you must fiest put some Sand into it, to much that the bottom of it may be covered about a fingers breadth.

# To make Oyl of Tale.

Ake one part of Venice Tale, and two parts of pure Nitre, both in subtile Powder, put them in a Wind-Furnace to Calcine with a strong  $\Delta$  for seven or eight hours: Then take out the Crucible, and beat

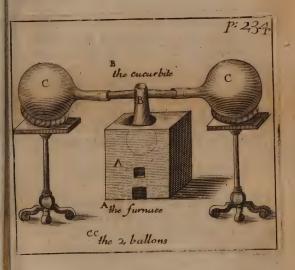
the Matter to subtil Powder, and wash it perfectly well with fair V, till you have brought away all the Saltness of it; then dry the Tale well, and Calcine it again with two parts of new Nitre, all as you did before, and dulcifie the Salt from it. Repeat these Calcinations, and dulcifications tour times, that the Talc may be perfectly white and well Calcined, and in exceeding fubril Powder: Then put it into a strong Glass Bottle, half full, and stop it close, and let it in a great quantity of Ice or Snow, that the extream cold may penetrate into it (for therein consistes the Secret) but the Ice or Snow must not actually touch the Bottle, but it must be set in a Box of Wicker, fit for it, made like a Cage, that it be all open between the Barrs or Osiers, and in two or three Months all the Talk will be converted into a pure clear white Liquor, which is Excellent for the Face and Skin, and will make Scarlet white, being dipped in it.

An Excellent Cosmetick prepared out of D.

TAke refined D, one part, Sal gemmæ, two parts; beat the D into very thin Plates, d stra ti sie them with the Sal gemmæ in Power in a Crucible well luted with another

17 3

upon it: Cement for twenty four hours, then open the Crucible, and if you find the D well Calcined, it is enough; if not, stratifie it with fresh Sal gemma, and Cement as before: Then edulcorate the ) with warm V; then grind it into a subtil Powder, pour upon this Powder a well rectified S. V. digelt until the S.V. is tincted blew; then decant, and put on fresh S.V. Repeat this until you have extracted all the Tincture out of the D. Then evaporate the S. V. with a very gentle heat (or rather distill it gently) and there will remain in the bottom of the Cucurbite a Matter like Pomatum: Put upon this Pomatum a Spirit of Wine rectified upon Salt of Tartar, and after a little digestion, distill off the S. V. in a Retort, and part of the Tincture will come over with the S. V. and will leave the Pomatum whiter than it was before. Repeat this Work with new S.V. (Tartarized) so often, till the S. V. bring over no more Tincture, and that the Pomatum remain in the bottom as white as Snow, which is Excellent to whiten the Face.



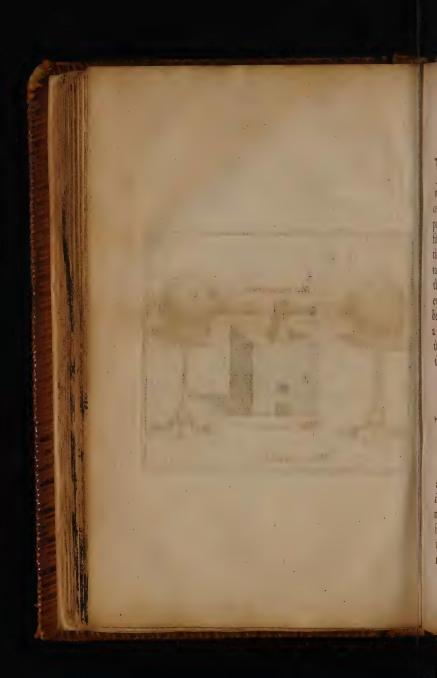
i as

ir in

re th y) he red his he nd

as ten

her ;



## Another way to make Oyl of Talc.

Educe Talc of Venice into exceeding fubtil Powder, mingle Zij. thereof with Zij. of pure leaf Silver, grind them exceedingly well together, to incorporate them perfectly well: Then reverberate them for fifteen or twenty days, after which grind them again very fubtilly, and put them into a Matrass of Glass, and set it in fimo for thirty or fourty days, changing the dung every fix or eight days, that the heat may be always in a good degree: You shall find a pure clear Oyl, which will blanch Pearls, the Face and Skin in other parts, and do all the things that are said of Oyl of Talc,

#### Another way to make Oyl of Tale.

Take of Venice Talc in great pieces, as much as you please, make it red-hot in the △, then quench it by cessing it into Oyl of Tartar; fire it again, and extinguish it as before. Do thus two or three times, and it will be throughly Calcined, so that you may crumble it into small Powder with your singers; beat it in a Mortar, and pass it through a fine searse of Silk; what passeth not, Calcine it in a Crucible, and extinguish K 4.

again: It will be perfectly Calcined by extinctions in fair , but then it will require ten or twelve Ignitions and extinctions.

Take your subtil Calx of Talc (which will be perfectly white) made either way, and put to it some distilled Vinegar to swim two or three fingers breadth over it, and put it to digest in very gentle heat eight or ten days, and you shall see a beautiful Oyl or Cream swim at the top of the Liquor, skim it off, and dry it with gentle A, and it will be a saline substance, which put into a Bladder, and hang it in a Well near the V, but not to touch it, and in a few days it will resolve into a pure Oyl, which is Excellent for the Face. Or, with long remaining in a moist place, without putting it into distilled Vinegar, this Calx will refolve into Oyl: Try to extinguish the Talc in dew, &c. (Be fure that in all this Work you touch nothing with Iron. )

if:

nee

Wh

mg

Wil

103

put

## To burn holes in Glass.

Hen Mr. Gore would make a hole in the belly of a Retort or Matrass, or Receiver of Glass, he did thus: Have some Cotton-yarn well Sulphured, lay it round like a Snake upon the Glass, filling as much space as you would have the capacity of the hole,

hole, make a Circle of Tin, or the like, to keep it in (but be fure there be not the least moisture upon the Glass, nor that it be very cold, for then it will break) set the Cotton on fire with a burning Coal laid upon it, and so let it burn on, putting up within its compass the burning yarn (with a Bodkin) if it chance to stretch, or swell wider than it should, make your heat and burning gentle and moderate at first, that you may increase it by degrees, by crumbling Sulphur in Powder upon the burning Matter, if you find it needeth.

When it hath burned a while, try gently by touching it with a little stick of Wood, whether the piece of Glass under the burning Cotton will fall in or out, but press not too hard, for fear of cracking that which should be whole; for when it is enough, it will fall in with the least touch, and leave a compleat hole without any cracks in the Glass besides. If you touch the heated glass with any moisture, you not only make that which you would have separated away to fall in, but you will crack and fplit what you would have remain folid. You may put a Linnen Cloath in the Glass, for the piece to fall upon, lest it should break the Glass when it falleth in.

A Description of a most convenient and very useful Furnace, which will not only serve for many Operations, as Melting, Calcining, Vitrifying, Reverberating, Distilling, Subliming, Digesting, &c. But also for Coppelling, in small and great quantity, and that with the greatest facility that can be; so that neither Coals nor Ashes can fall into the Coppel, neither can the heat of the \( \triangle \) incommodate you by reslecting in your Face and Eyes.

The Fabrick of this Furnace, with its

Structure see in the next Figure.

## An Explanation of this Figure.

A. Is the whole Fabrick, which may be Built (of good Bricks) about two foot four inches in length; one foot fix inches in breadth; and about two foot four inches high.

B. Is the fire place, which must be round, of the best and hardest Bricks (it may also be made of a fire stone) it must be eight inches deep, and eight inches diameter; at the bottom of it you may lay either a close grate, or a thick Iron Plate sull of holes.

C. Is the Ash-hole & Receptacle of the blast or wind issuing from the Bellows, which must

701

be very close, and the stopper fit the mouth of it exactly, to shut very close, so that the wind may find no vent any where out but upwards through the grate; this hole needeth be but four inches deep, from the grate down to the bottom; the Ashes must be taken out of it from time to time, that they may not shuff up the place.

D. Is the Coppelling-place, which may be about feven or eight inches in length, and fix inches wide, and about four or five in-

ches deep.

E. Is the gap, through which the flame reverberates from the Furnace into the Coppelling-place, it is about four inches wide, about two or three deep, and two inches in length.

F. is the Pipe or Chimney, which draw-

eth the flame.

G. Is a hole, through which you may put Fewel into the Furnace, to avoid uncovering of it, when it is covered, as it must be when you Coppel; you must have a stopper exactly sitted to it.

H. Is a hollow place under the Coppelling-place, which may ferve to put Coals

ın.

WO

I. Is an Iron Hoop about an inch high, fuch as the Refiners use to make Coppels in, you may have them of what bigness you please;

please; at the bottom are fastened two flat Iron Bars, to hold the bone-ashes, having no

other bottom.

To use this Furnace, you must have a pair of Smiths Bellows, of a midling fize; which (if there be not room in your Laboratory to fix them below) you may fix above ground, and so they will not incumber your Operatory below; and for the conducting of the Wind, you may have a square Pipe of Wood, made like an Organpipe, to come down from the nose of the Bellows through the Wall of the Furnace into the Ash-hole; and to the pearch you may tye a piece of Rope with a wooden handle at the end, to pull by in blowing the faid Bellows.

In all the Operations I do in this Furnace (even when I Coppel) I use nothing but small Sinder from the Glass-House, which

are not so heady as Charcoal.

Directions how to Coppel in this Furnace; and first, bow to make a Coppel.

Ake such an Iron Hoop, set it upon a I sheet of brown paper to fave the bone-Alhes (that else you might scatter;) then fill it with a sufficient quantity of bone-ashes, first moistened with , so that they hold together

140. TAB: ш. L a Cucurbite with a Spout K an t

n

ce'



ther when you press them in your hand; stamp them well down with the end of an Iron Peftle, and make the Coppel very close and hard every where, then make it hollow in the middle, that it may hold the Matter you mean to Coppel without running over; make it very smooth, then set it into the Coppelling-place, and raise it with any fifted Ashes, or with a piece of a fire-stone, so that the top of it may be level with the lower part of the gap. Then cover the Coppelling-place with two bricks, (I use two bricks, because I can lift up one of them to put the Metal into the Coppel, and leaving the other brick, the Coppel is not all uncovered, as it would be if it were covered with one whole stone.) Then having kindled the △ in the Furnace, cover it as before, and blow the Bellows, and the flame finding no way out, is forced and driven into the Coppellingplace, where it reverberates upon the Copi pel, which when you see that it is well nealed, lift up one end of the hithermost brick, and put in the h, the quantity whereof must be proportioned according to the impurity of the Matter you mean to Coppel; if it be Sterling D, you must take four parts of h to one of D; if it be any other mixture of impure Metal, you must take five, six, or seven parts of h to one of the Metal, according to the impurity

impurity of it. Govern the △ so, that the Coppel may always work and flow, and yo Reto may leave a little space between the tw hole bricks, through which you may look int bar the Coppel to see how it worketh, and if you food fee that it requires more flame than the Sin na ders, or Charcoal will afford, you may puthe into the Furnace a round thick piece of wood Brid but you must observe, that when the Cop that pelling-place is come to be red-hot all over fland and the bricks also that cover it, the Coppe who will then work with a very gentle A, fo that and then you must blow but gently; for if ther gree you should give strong A, the Matter in the Coppel would boyl too fast, and would spatter about.

Instead of an Iron Hoop, many times I use but an earthen Porringer, to make a Coppel, filling up the Coppelling-place with any Ashes round about the Coppel, and find that it doth altogether as well, only that it serves but for once. Note, that whist you Coppel, or neal the Coppel, you may make Regulus, if you have occasion, or melt any other Metal at the same time. This Furnace doth far exceed any ordinary Windfurnace; for I can at any time make a parcel of Regulus, or melt any Metal before the  $\triangle$  would kindle in an ordinary Wind-furnace, and that with much less charge. In this

the his Furnace you may diftill with a luted woulketort in a naked  $\triangle$ , by leaving two little two coles in the Wall of it to put two small Iron control of the Wall of it to put two small Iron control of the Retort upon; you may alternate of the Retort upon; you may alternate with Sand, both in a Retort and when in a Cucurbite, by putting an Iron Pot into uput the Furnace with Sand, and laying some of Brick with Clay about the Pot, to inclose the Pot (or luted Retort) that lar, stands out of the Furnace, and you may give the what degrees of  $\triangle$  you will, from the first and lowest, to the fourth and highest defining gree.

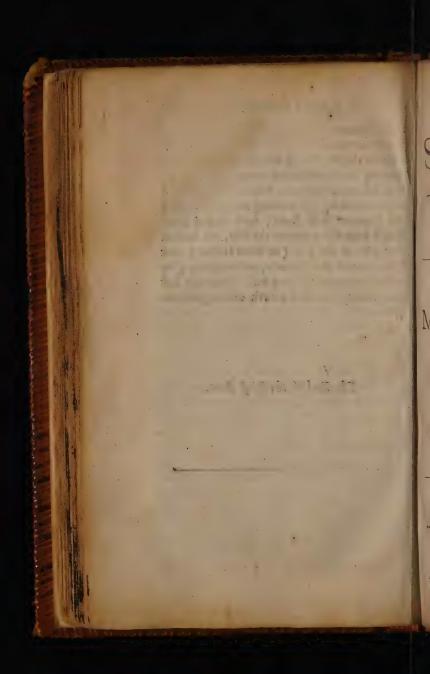
inne

I amu

a Copith any
ith any
ith ferves
ith ferves
ith Copithe Reith any
ith Furith Indith pare
ith any
ith furith f

e. In

The End of the First Part.



# CHYMICAL SECRETS

The Second Part.

CONTAINING

Many Rare and Excel-

lent Medicines, Choice Menftruums, and Alkahests: The true and only way to Volatilize the fixt Salt of Tartar, and to Corporifie Spirit of Wine, which is Aqua sicca in forma Salis, and is the true Vegetable Menstruum.

Never before Published.

LONDON,
Printed for the Author. 1682.

# 

### Hebecond Cark

and Excellent Chair Metand Exceland Alkalester The con
thing a part of the con
thing a part of the con
thing a part of the con
the control of the control of the
thing a part of the control of the
thing a part of the control of

Te film tractions

in this variety of the Alexandra

ALOGNOS AEŽITESTINŽETI NAŽINAMI

### CHYMICAL SECRETS

### The Second Part.

A Real and True way to Volatilize the Salt of Tartar, and Corporific Spirit of Wine, as it was wrought by a Noble Perfon beyond Sea, and by him Communicated unto me.

HE took but fbj. of Tartar well Calcined, and dissolved it in the Air, free from the Sun, then filtred, and congealed in a Glass Vessel, then he Calcined it as the Dutch-man doth (in the next Process) to keep it glowing hot for six or eight hours, then dissolved it again in the Air, and filtred,

be 1

gri

fee

whe

trya

and

th

th

and

201

congealed, and calcined as before. peated this ten times, then diffolved it in distilled Vinegar (he used Spanish and French Vinegar;) the whole Secret (as he faith) consisteth in well distilling of the Vinegar, which must be done in B.M. but it must be so gentle, that you may receive the flegm by it felf; and as foon as you perceive that the drops come Acid, change the Recipient, putting on another, and then diftill the Spirit with a stronger fire, so that you may tell eight or nine between every drop: Continue distilling until it become like a Syrup, then change the Recipient again, and distill with a stronger fire until it begin to smell of the fire, and that it be almost dry. Rectifie this last and strongest part by it self, and put it to the weaker part, (keeping the flegm by it self for another use) and rectifie it together so often until there remain not the least spot at the bottom of the Glass after the distillations, which must be to dryness every time, and every time in a clean Retort: This is not a strong Spirit of Vinegar, nor needs it be, but this will do the Work. Then take Zvij. or viij, of your Salt of Tartar, and dissolve it in as much of the said Spirit, or more, as will diffolve it; let it stand, and it will settle some black seces; then filter it, and congeal, and calcine it as before,

ll',

m

ti-

he

m

ry-

ean

ne.

11Ko

11-

I it

es;

re,

before, but not with so strong a fire; it must be scarce red-hot, and one hour will suffice; grind it while it is hot, and dissolve it again in new distilled Vinegar as before, let the feces fettle, then filter it, congeal and calcine again as before. Repeat this, till it leave no feces behind, which will be in Seven or Eight times, if you have wrought well; then when it is very dry, take Zj. of it to make a tryal, put it into a clean Glass body, and pour upon it so much high rectified Spirit of Wine, as will not only moisten it, but that it be very thin; let it stand thus twenty four hours close stopped in a very gentle heat, that it may be but Blood-warm; then distill with a gentle fire. If the Spirit stays, and the flegm come away, then proceed with the whole parcel; but if not, you must continue the diffolution in distilled Vinegar, Filtration, Coagulation, and Calcination, as before, until you find (by trying) that the Spirit stayeth with the Salt, which it will do in a few times: Then proceed with the rest of the parcel in the same manner as you did with the Qunce; continue the imbibition and distillation with Spirit of Wine so often, till the Spirit of Wine come away as strong as it was put on. Then here lyeth the Secret, to Sublime it: Diffolve the faid Salt of Tartar impregnated in the fegm of your L 3:

distilled Vinegar, or in a very weak Spirit of Wine, using no more of the dissolvent than will dissolve it; shake them well together, and it will instantly dissolve all the best and finest part of the Salt of Tartar, and leave the course part of it, for that will not so easily dissolve. Pour off the dissolution, and filter it, then put it into a Cucurbite, and distill off the flegm off the Vinegar, or the weak Spirit of Wine, and then will the dry Spirit, or Agua Sicca ascend like the purest Isickles dry that ever you saw; and this is the true Volatile Salt of Tartar, and Spirit of Wine, in forma Salis, and is the Vegetable Menstruum, which will dissolve leaf O into an Oylish Substance in a very gentle heat. The state of the s

The Tattar which remaineth in the bottom of this Sublimation you must put to that which was left undissolved by the slegm of Vinegar, or weak Spirit of Wine, and proceed to fix more Spirit of Wine upon that, being first Calcined, but not so long, nor with so strong a fire as formerly; and then dissolve it once in the Air, and it will leave more seces at this time than at any time before; then filter and congeal, and dissolve it in distilled Vinegar as before. And now you shall do more in three times than you did all the times before, for the Tartar is

altered in its Nature; then proceed with it as before, imbibing with S. V. And thus you may fix as much S. V. as you please, and Sublime as many pure and clear Crystals as you please.

Note, That when your Spirit of Wine is fixed on the Tartar, it will be as fweet as Sugar; but when it is separated, as above-said, the Tartar will be of its old Nature, but fit to be impregnated again with much

less trouble, pomis disw ni di

elt

011,

the

ve ery

to

gm

ind

pon

ong,

Will

me

lve

WO

you

ar is ered

The Dutch-mans Process of Volatilizing Salt of Tartar, and Corporifying Spirit of Wine, is thus:

HE dissolveth his Tartar Calcined in diffilled Rain  $\bigtriangledown$ , and being settled, filters and congealeth, then Calcineth it for fix or eight hours, so that it be only glowing hot, and no more: Then Powder it, and dissolve it, filter, congeal, and reverberate, as before; and this he doth sixteen or eighteen times; until the Tartar settle little or no seces. Then take four or eight Ounces of it (or what you please) and put it into a Cucurbite, and pour upon it the best rectified Spirit of Wine, so much, that it may be well moistened, but not to swim over it. Then he digesteth it in B. M. for a day, and then

then gently distills it off, but the Spirit of Wine alcendeth, and will not stay; when it is dry, he puts the Spirit of Wine back again upon it, and distilleth as before; and this he doth so often (twelve or fourteen times) and then it will hold the Spirit of Wine, and the flegm will come away: This be doth with new Spirit of Wine; and when he findeth that a pretty quantity is congealed with the Tartar, he grinds it (being very dry ) and mixeth it with three parts of good Bole-Armony, and puts it into a Retort, and distilleth a Spirit from it by degrees of fire, forcing it frongly at last, and it will be a yellow Spirit, which he deflegment once, and then dissolveth his Calx of O in this Menstruum, which by digestion extracts all the Tincture of @, and leaveth the Body white, tinging it felf of a pure red. Of this he giver two or three drops in a little Sack, which doth Miracles (as he faith.)

#### He maketh his red Calx of O thus:

In Isolve fine of past through Antimony in A.R. then put water into it, and then cast in a, and all will become like a Hepar; then wash the aiai, and grind it with three times as much prepared Salt, and distill it in a Retort; then edulcorate the Calx,

and

and t

This

elev

fubi

Salt,

then

Salt,

tio

and

Whi

tof

hen

back

and

rteen

This when

ealed

very

good

tort,

es of

be a

Ace,

this

ts all

Body

Of

little

110719

and

ke a

with

d di-

Cala, and

and grind zj. of it with three of Cinaber, and then reverberate it by degrees gently: This he doth twice a day, and repeateth it eleven or twelve times, and it will be a most subtil red Calx, like Scarlet in colour.

#### Elixir ex vino & Sole.

TAke the best Odoriferous Rhenish-wine five Gallons, separate its Spirit and Salt, rectifie the one, and purish the other; then acuate the Spirit with another prepared Salt, and at last joyn it to its own pure Crystalline Salt; then is it a true Aqua vita Philosophorum. This must dissolve a well prepared Calx of ©, and by a continued circulation unite with it; then by Sublimation be fixt together, and lastly, by Solution and Coagulation become incombustible Oyl, which is a great Medicine.

#### Monfieur Toylonnier wrought thus:

Take fresh Urine of young Boys, fill one Pot with it, and evaporate it away, next Morning put on fresh, and evaporate; do thus three or four days, then evaporate to a Honey, and that you feel a Ponticifie smoak from it, then cease, and put your Honey into an earthen Vessel, and expose it

200 2

2 ba

befor

elev

Wer

W200

none.

evap

ad pe

it; V

tron

the

tend

tity

R:

th

on

upo

Pre

to Celifie in the Air. As foon as it is cold, it will be hard, but the Air will resolve it: Make thus what quantity of Honey you please: Celifie them four days, then have another earthen Pot, covered with a reverfed one that hath a hole in the bottom, fasten thereon a neck of a Cucurbite of Glass, ten or twelve inches long, upon which a Retort, with the bottom out for a head, to which fasten a great ballon. He did put sisteen pound of Honey into his Pot, and with a gentle fire first distilled off the Spirit and Volatile Salt; these he put upon new Honey, and in Balneo distilled a purer Spirit and Volatile Salt; (the flegm that followed, if put upon new Honey, will become pure Spirit and Salt) draw the fixed Salt out of all the Caput Mortuums; put Zxij. of the Spirit upon as much pure Spirit of Wine, and it will coagulate it all into a perfect dry Salt: Mingle these Zxxiv. of Volatile Salt with Zvi. of Salt of Wine, Ziij. of Volatile Salt of Urine, and Ziv. of & Precipitate, and put them into a Body with Head, Limbeck, and Receiver, and Sublime with gentle heat: Part cometh over in Spirit, and part riseth in Salt. Take Zxiv. of Salt, and vij. of Spirit, and 3B. of Calx of D, and distill with exceeding gentle heat in a Body and Head with a Receiver, a liquid Spirit will come over,

you

lave

ver-

lten

ten

tort

hich

teen

th a

Vo-

ney,

Vo-

put

pirit

t up

Will

Ain-

j. of

m in-

Re-

Part

Salt.

and

ceed.

and a white Salt Sublime into the head: Put all back upon the Cake of D, and distill as before. He hath now repeated this Work eleven times; at the first, the Spirit and Salt were ten days rising from the D, but afterwards seven or eight: The junctures were all perfectly shur, yet above half of the Volatile Matter was vanished. The Salt of Wine was made thus: (Spanish Wine gave none, but French did pretty store.) After you have drawn off the Spirit and the flegm, evaporate the refidue (very gently) u/que ad pelliculam, then set in a cold place, and in fifteen days there were many Crystals in it; wash these with the flegm of the Wine, from the blackness and foulness that is upon them. The & Precipitate was made thus: Dissolve Ziv. of \( \perp \) in \( \frac{7}{2}x. \) of \( A. F. \) made of two parts of Vitriol, and one of Nitre. Extend the folution, by pouring a great quantity (eight or ten Pints) of fair vupon it; then pour upon it a Lixivium made of the fixed Salt of Wine and fair . He made his Lixivium of Ziv. of fixed Salt, and but one of the ? Precipitate; wherefore he poured upon the Liquor that he poured off from the Precipitate about half a pint of the Spirit of Wine, and then the & Precipitated all down. Take both the Precipitates, and wash them a little from the Spirits of the A.F. Hartman.) Hartman.) This Relation is of Sir K. It was done by his Operator Monsieur Toy-fonuier, in his Operatory in the Piazza in Covent-Garden.

The Menstruum Coelicum Exuberatum, to dissolve O, and all Metals, and carry them over the Helm. Wrought by Dr. Clodius, and by him Communicated unto me.

with i

puribo

Well W

but:

gave

QUIL

ning

ANTI JANIN

III

Call

UT this of perfectly rectified Spirit of Durine to this of a perfectly rectified Spirit of Wine, and it will coagulate it all to a drop into a firm Salt; Sublime and distill this, and about 18 B. will Sublime up in a most pure active dry Salt, and about two spoonfuls will come over in a hery Liquor, and the rest will be a stinking stat slegm remaining in the Cucurbite. Add Spirit of Wine to your two spoonfuls of Liquor, so much as to make it up foin. put this to your The of dry Sublimed Salt, and all will be 2 Coagulum, which diffill and Sublime as before, and you shall have about two spoonfulls and a half of fiery Liquor, and about 311 more than before of Sublimed Salt, and in the bottom will remain a stinking slegm as before. He repeated this twelve times. full with fresh Spirit of Wine, and every time the quantity of the fiery Spirit increaseth

creafeth (drawing still some little addition of dry Salt from the Spirit of Wine) till at length all the dry Salt come over in liquid fiery Spirit, which he calleth Menstraum Cælicum; then it will dissolve O, and all Metals, and carry them over the Helm with it. This poured upon Salt of Tartar, will prefently dissolve it, and carry it over the helm with it: You may also multiply it as much as you will with pure Salt or Spirit of

Urine.

them

odius,

rit of

tibed

it all

d di-

ni qu

OWIN

quor,

mre-

it of

r, lo

YOUR

ill be

me as

poon-

about

and

legm

mes,

very

it in

To add & to it, do thus. Take & well purified (if Spanish) shaking and washing well with Spirit of Wine or distilled Vinegar, till it yield no more blackness, will serve : but if other, Sublime it sometimes to perfect purity. Then he put the of it into a Retort, joyning a large stone Receiver, and gave frong sudden A. Repeat this till you have Mercurial of enough, which will be quite insipid: Put this vapon purified running &, and digest them together thirty days, & all will be a viscous Mucilaginous Matter: Distill off the flegm, and you shall have an Oyl remaining; put upon this Oyl your fiery Spirit of Urine, and Spirit of Wine (twelve times repeated, as is mentioned) and the Spirit will resolve the Oyl; then distill them over together, and you have the Menfruam Calicum Exuberatum. To isaute Reguliss

of 5 with \$, you must pulverize the Regul lus grofly, as Bay-Salt; then strew it gently upon the \$\pri\$ in a Matrass, and digest three or four days; then grind together, and it will aaate. Thus you may do with I and Reg. He found difficulty in doing it with ? and Reg. but after digestion, he let it stand a little while with \( \triangle \) and Salt upon it, and it aaated of it self with the \square. If you digest eight days, the blackness you wash away is a Combustible Sulphur, like Powder of Coal. He maketh Mercurial v thus: Put store of quick dry Sand upon & in a Cucurbite, and distill it in very gentle fire, and most will come over in ♥: Put this ♥ upon new ♥. and digest, and it will bring it into an Oily Substance; mingle this with your Coagulum of Spirit of Wine, and Spirit of Urine (See Lullies eight Experiments) and make an Alkabest of these, which will be perfect when it is addted with O. Then proceed as Lully teacheth.

The faid Dr. Clodius told me also, that the great Secret of Purifying all Salts and Vitriol, &c. consisteth in the purifying the Menstruum (i.e.  $\bigtriangledown$ ) for if the  $\bigtriangledown$  have secs, in which you dissolve them, it rather increaseth their soulness. He doth thus:

Set Equinox Rain 

(pure Dew were better) to putrifie in Glass Vessels, slightly

covered

n)in

will b

the b

again

bette.

14 11 W

this pu

lighter

down.

दर्श भी

ing it

three

pure!

Spirit

guor 1

teen pa

With 1

bis ni

Jon h

28 70

mcre

lime,

Roy covered (only to keep things from falling n) in a Cellar; in fix weeks the putrefaction will be finished, and all the feces fallen to the bottom; filter it, fet the clear to putrifie Re again, which will require longer time than before: If you put some quick dry Sand in and a it, it will help the putrefaction much the and it sooner, drawing down the foulness to it. In diget this purified of diffolve your Salt, Vitriol. Salt of Urine, &c. And you must have a Cal Gallon of this water to Zj. of Salt; for fuch ore of dilating of the Salt maketh the Menstruum and lighter than the feces, and therefore they fall will down. Mark the end of Isaac Hollands Process upon Vitriol, where he directeth dissolving it in fair V distilled off; then filter and congeal, and this you may repeat two or three times: Then take nine parts of this pure Salt, and put to them one part of pure when Spirit of Wine, digest them together for seven or eight days, then distill off the Liquor very gently, and about fourteen or fifteen parts will come off in infipid flegm, and only one part, or a little more will remain with the Salt in a dry substance. g the this nine times with fresh Spirit of Wine, till you have employed as much Spirit of Wine er inas you wrought upon Salt, which will be increased scarce one part: Put it then to Sublime, and every whit of it will rife in a pure Sublimate.

d Vi-

ieces,

Were

there

theb

better

The I

Ea

lys

pole

quor, titique which

the cli

gelt w

of wh

tial lie

Ju m

malld

the in Vehic

milk,

Sublimate, excepting a small parcel of seces that will remain in the bottom: You may multiply this Sublimate as much as you will, by addition of Spirit of Wine to it; then distilling away the Liquor, for the \* of the Spirit of Wine will adhere to the pure Salt in a pure Saline form, and the rest will come away in an insipid slegm. But in the end, this Salt will be apt to come over in an Oily Liquor, and sometimes after that, in form of Salt again: But he cannot yet penetrate into the Causes of these Bodies coming over sometimes liquid, sometimes dry. Incorporate some of this Salt with pure Spirit of Wine, and it will dissolve O, and all Metals.

To prepare a most Excellent Medicine with this Mercurial Water, proceed thus:

Ake of the afore-said Mercurial , and of Spirit of Wine distilled three times upon Honey, and then rectified upon Salt of Tartar, of each equal parts; distil them together, until they be well united: Then to six parts of this Menstruum put one part of a Spungy Calx of ①, digest them together, until the ② is totally dissolved, except a little white Earth, which will remain in the bottom. Then distill in a Retort in Sand.

Sand, and cohobate so often, until the © come over into the Receiver. Then separate it, by distilling in a Cucurbite, and there will remain a red Oyl like a Ruby in the bottom; whereof one drop in some sit Vehicle, is admirable for Health. This dissolution of © hath a most Odoriferous scent, better than Amber and Musk.

inay
will,
then
the
Salt
ome
end,
Oily
orm

rate

over

rpo-

Me-

WHA

and

imea

Sale

hem

hea

part

oge

cept

in in

nt M

andy

The Lunary 

of Paradise, or the Cælestial

Eagle of the Lunar Sphere, which is Lullys true Spiritual Lunary.

Iffolve D in A.F. and precipitate it with Spirit of Salt, dry the Calx, and mix it with equal parts of Calx of 4, and thence distil the volatil Crystals or butter f. a. Expose this butter to the Air to resolve into liquor, that by that means it may make a Dentifique attraction of the Spirit of the World which specifieth it self by this Magnet. Put the clean liquor into a Cucurbite, and digest with a Lamp \( \triangle \) for 15 days, at the end of which time there will distil over an Ætherial liquor, which is the Lunary; with which you may work Miracles in Physick, especially in all diseases of the head and brain; the dose is the same with the former, mixing it with a fit Vehicle; Note, that it turneth all liquors into milk, and is sometimes Emetick. For transmutation mutation, deflegm this  $\nabla$  as before and you shall have the Metalline Gluten; which being digested per se, will become a white Powder of projection; and afterwards a red one: But it will be better to add a tenth part of least  $\Theta$ , or of the Sulphur of  $\Theta$  made by the Salenix: It is multiplyed by new addition of the Lunary or Gluten. Note, that this liquor is the Sommet of the Lunary: For the Volatil Crystals  $\Theta$  are the simple Lunary; but this Coelestial  $\nabla$  is the Spiritual Lunary, or the highest point of the Metalline Salts: Note, that you may draw the red and white Oylof what remaineth, and proceed as before.

Milan grove it

aut wa

dife in

with a

Saturn

or § of

or add true N

Water of Paradife of Saturn, or Jupiters Coelestial Eagle.

precipitate into a Potential &; dry it, and mix it in great quantity with equal parts of Calx of 4 or with 5: Draw the Volatil Crystals or butter from this, which resolve in the Air.: Put the liquor into a Glass Cucurbite, with its head and recipient, digest with a gentle lamp \( \Delta\) the space of 15 days; nothing will come over by distillation, but on ly the liquor will Maturate, and become red, and afterwards within twenty, thirty, or fourty days the Idea of h will rise invisibly,

and distil into the Recipient, which is the ♥, of Paradise.

)e-

-11

eaf

Sal the or is

this

the

Oyl

iters

will and to of Cope on the rone, and a red, or in the role, and a red, a re

This 

□ cureth all Saturnian Maladies, and Melancholy, being mixt with S. V. You may give it in all Inflammations both inward and outward: The Dose is equal with the former.

To use it for Metals, put this 

of Paradise into a small Cucurbite and deslegm it with a Lamp 

and there will remain the Saturnean Gluten, the Philosophers Gum, or 

of the wise, A Lot, 

or. Digest per se, or add a tenth part of 

This Gum is the rue Metalline radical Moisture.

M 2

About

About Vitrum Antimonii, and the Tincture of it.

MOnsieur Borel told me, that he had observed this in making the Tincture of & (by distilled Vinegar upon the Glass of 5) that when he went to dulcifie the Salt that remaineth in the Tincture after the distilled Vinegar is evaporated away (as Bas. Val. teacheth) he could never perceive that the vaporating carried away the remaining Salt of the Vinegar, but still when the V was gone, and left the Powder dry, it was as falt as ever before, and was of a brown gray colour. But this he observed, that after four or five times dissolving in v and evaporating, the Tincture Precipitated down very red, and the Salt of the distilled Vinegar remained diffolved in the , fo that he then poured off the , and dryed the Powder, which then was exceeding red, and perfectly dulcified: But after thus fevering of the Salt from it, S. V. would not touch upon it, and extract it any further: Peradventure a Tartarized S. V. will do it.

He also told me, that in making the Vitrum Antimonii for this Work, the Mystery to have it certain and constant, consisteth in this; That after you have Calcined your 5

DY

a (

no (

Wor

is, t

the A

m,

he

gar

the

be

the

Ti

Tin

her

by long and gentle evaporation and stirring, fo that it smoak no more; and when you have put it in the Crucible to melt into Glass, you must put to it a little piece of a Coal to burn with the 5, and fet the Sulphur of it on fire, which will make a little Regulus fall down to the bottom, and the Glass will be pure clear and red, whereas if no Coal fall or be put in, it will be black and muddy: And that which maketh this Work of Vitrifying the 5 prove uncertain, is, that fometimes some Coals fall into the Crucible (as one gives great heat) without the Artiffstaking notice, and then the Work proveth well, but if no wooden Coals fall in, the Glass proveth not as it should.

re

ed

al.

ng

wn af-

and

ted

ring

ouch rad-

14

Gery

th in

Monsieur le Fevre told me, that when he makes the Tincture of Vitrum Antimonius, he observes, as Monsieur Borel saith, that if the extract of it made by distilled Vinegar be perfectly dulcified from all saltness, the S.V. will not touch upon it; and if it be put upon it in dry Powder, containing the Salt of the distilled Vinegar with the Tincture of the 5, it will draw with the Tincture some nocuous Spirits from the Salt; therefore he doth thus: Evaporate sair from it two or three times, the last time leave it very moist; then put S.V. upon it, and it will presently impregnate it self with the Tincture.

A white Spirit of Sulphur to dissolve D and \$; given me by Monsieur Bugneau.

Ake the black Spirit of Sulphur, made per Campanam, put it into a Glass Retort well luted (for fear of breaking) all but a patch at the top as big as a Crown-piece, that you may thereby fee (holding a Candle near it) inwhat state the Liquor, therein contained, is: Distill in Sand, till all the flegm is come over, and that it begin to drop very Tharp, which happens to him after Zvj or vij. are come over, of this of Spirit put at first into the Retort. By this time you shall see a little \* Sublime up to the discovered place of the Retort, and a brown Circle of earthy substance swimming upon the Liquor about the sides of it joyning to the Glass: You must now give the △ fo quick, that the Liquor boyl a little, and presently you shall see it turn all white, and the brown Corona of Earth become white: Then let the fire die. and when the Retort is cold, pour out the Spirit, which will look like Rock V, and will leave some dregs behind; you will have about Zix. of this Spirit, put it upon Ziv. of ) in leaf, and distill it gently off, and after a while you shall see your D quite dissolved

10 2

que

1101

pour

into clear Liquor; let it cool, and the D will become a Cake of Crystal, and some Liquor will fwim over it; pour off this Liquor, and put Zij. of fresh ) to it (which now may be in small grenailles), and it will dissolve this as the former, and become a Crystal by cold: The Liquor that you then pour off will dissolve Zij. more of fresh D, doing as before. Now the Liquor that remaineth after this third folution of D, will dissolve Zij. of running \( \xi \) into a Crystalline substance as the former.

This Spirit of Sulphur thus rectified, being used inwardly (before it is used with )) is much stronger than when it is black, at the first drawing, and is much gratefuller to the taste, being mingled with or or other Ve-

hicle.

I

11-

Į,

it

ed

An Universal Medicine, from O and ¿, &cc.

TAke of the \(\psi\) prepared, as shall be taught hereafter, Zi. of the Tincture of O, afterwards set down, 31 mix them well together in a Glass Mortar, then put them into a small Matrass, and digest them with a Lamp \( \triangle \) with one wick only for ten days; then digest for ten days more with two wicks, then with three, and lastly, with four wicks,

which makes fourty days digestion in all, at the end of which you shall have a red Pow-

Weig

well

Tai

01

M

Wate

as be

time

No

W

th

for

der as red as a Ruby.

This Powder is an Universal Medicine for the greatest and Chronick Diseases: It Cures the Gout, Dropsie, Palsie, French-Pox, Plague, Leprosie, the Evil, Small-pox, and Measses. Its visible Operation is by Stools, by Urine, and by Sweat: The Dose is from gr. iij. to iv. or v. in Conserve of Borrage or Violets.

#### To prepare the & for this Work.

Ake gravelled Ashes, (or instead thered of you may take the Ashes of dryed and burnt Lees of Wine) and of Quicklime, of each equal parts, boyl them togegether in V, and make a Lixivium, which Take Ziij. or iv. of Q vita, put it into a Matrass, and pour upon it of the aforesaid Linivium, so much as may cover it the breadth of four fingers; digest with the second degree of heat, for three or four days, the Lixivium will extract the Tincture of the \( \vita \); then decant, and put on fresh Lixivium, and digest. Repeat this, till you have extracted all the Tincture of your Q vita, and the Powder be well attenuated: Then mix this Powder with equal weight

35

7=

UP

29

12g

35.

le,

to

00

6.

ed

10

ith

116

M

18,

of

weight of Sublimed \*, incorporate them well together with double as much of Oyl of Tartar, then set it to putrifie in fimo for thirty days, changing the Dung every fixth or seventh day. Then put your Matter in a Marble Mortar, and grind it well, adding a little warm voit; then add a little more water, but a little hotter than the first, and grind it well; then let it settle, and decant the ♥, and put on fresh warm ♥, and grind as before, then let it fettle, and decant the water; and put Vinegar upon it instead of V, and grind it, and you will fee in a short time the Powder converted into running \square. Note, that if you Sublime Regulus of & with four times as much \*, it will Sublime with it in very red flowers; out of which in the same manner you may extract \square.

> To prepare the Tineture of O for this Work.

Ake fine O in thin Plates, dissolve it in A. R. then pour into the diffolution some \$\, and a fourth part of A. F. keep it in digestion untill the Q is all dissolved; the diffolution of O, which was of an Orangecolour before, will now be white and clear, and the O will Precipitate to the bottom in a very subtil and spungy Calx; decant the clear, clear, and edulcorate the Powder of O, till it be freed from all Acrimony, then dry it.

low I

Pow

dige

Tin

DUN O

of O

With.

this "

Then take fine Pumice-Itone, and make it red-hot in a Crucible, then extinguish it in Vinegar; reiterate the ignitions and extinctions five or fix times, then reduce it into fubril Powder, which ignifie again for half a quarter of an hour, then make it as subtil as you can. Then put a bed of this Powder into a Crucible, about a fingers breadth, upon that put a Bed of your Powder of O: Continue thus stratifying until all the Powder of O be in, then cover the Crucible with another, and lute them well together, and put it into a Glass Oven where they prepare their Matter, fo that the Crucible may be always red during twenty four hours, and that the Matter in the Crucible may not melt. Then take out the Matter out of the Crucible, and pulvetize it; then put this Powder in a Matrass, and pour upon it of the following dissolvent, so much as may cover it three fingers breadth, digest it in Ashes for 34 days, within a few hours you will fee the diffolution Tincted of an Orange colour; after four days digestion decant the Tincture, and pour on more of the dissolvent, digest as Repeat this till you have extracted all the Tincture of your Powder; then filter all your Extracts, and evaporate with a gentle

tle \( \text{to dryness, and you will have a yellow Powder of an Orange-colour; put this nke Powder into a Matrass, and pour upon it a hit S. V. prepared as shall be taught hereafter; digest it, and in two days the S. V. will be Tincted as red as Blood, which decant, and half put on fresh S. V. digest and decant. Repeat this so often till you have extracted all the Tincture out of the Powder: Then difill off the Tincted S. V. in B. with a gentle heat to dryness; and thus is the Tincture of O prepared for this Work, to be used with the said & of &, as is said above.

Note, That if you digest and circulate this Tincture in fimo before you distill the S.V. from it, and then distill and cohobate two or three times, and abstracting half the S. V. from it, you will have a kind of an Aurum potabile, which is a very great Corroborant in the greatest weakness: The Dose is five or fix drops in any convenient Vehicle.

her,

pre-

may

, and

melt,

der

ver it s for

our;

ture,

lt as

Sted

filter

gen-

#### The Dissolvent.

Elt Salt in a Crucible, then take this. thereof and pulverize it; mix this Powder with fbiij. of Honey, boyl them together in an Iron Kettle to the confistence of a Suppository; then cast this Matter upon a Imooth. fmooth stone, and being cold, pulverize it, and put it into a Retort; pour upon it distilled Vinegar rectified, stoij. Digest for twenty four hours, then distill in Sand by graduated  $\triangle$ , giving strong  $\triangle$  at last for fix hours, that the Retort may be red; then let it stand to cool the space of twelve hours. Then distill this Vinegar in a Cucurbite in Ashes, separating the slegm, rectific it three or four times more, and it will be white and clear; before it was yellow.

To prepare the Spirit of Wine, fit for this Tincture of .

Ake Salt of Tartar well purified by several Dissolutions, Filtrations, and Coagulations, and then reduced to Powder, Ziv. which put into a Retort, and pour upon it this of rectified Spirit of Wine, let it stand so twenty four hours, then distill only this of it in Ashes, and you shall have an excellent Spirit of Wine, sit to draw Tinctures. In the same manner you may extract the Tincture of Coral, putting the Corals whole with the Pumice-stone, which by its dryness will extract the Tincture of the Corals, leaving them as white as Starch.

In the same manner you may also extract the Tincture of ), which will be blew.

Sir

Mon

Mon

fiden

how to

best th

He ga kdgme done l

fued.

of gri

upo

Whi

142

he

E10/

Sir Kenelm D.) This Process was given to Monsieur Vrto, Physician of Burges, by Monsieur Mayo, Sieur de Vancours. Monsieur Mayo was a great Friend and Conand fident of Monsieur de la Violette, who gave him this Operation, and they made it together. He said, that this was the solidest and best thing that Monsieur de la Violette had. He gave this to Monsieur Vrto in acknowledgment of a very great good turn be had done him, and after Monsieur Vito had refused to receive of him a Present of great Va-

A great Corroborant and Sudorifick, wrought by Monsieur Du Closs, Physician at Paris; given me by him the 16th. of August,

1660:

ies,

(P.

Co-

up.

tit

aly

ex.

the

iry-als,

Iffolve O by means of Salt, Nitre, and Allom, &c. after Zwelfer's manner; then evaporate away the , and put S.V. upon the remaining Powder, and it will go all into a Tincture, or rather all the @ will diffolve in the S. V. leaving the Salts, most of which will Precipitate in the S. V. Then he Precipitateth the O with Oyl of Tartar, and washeth and dryeth it, then reverberateth it, and it is in a deep red Powder; and this he called Crocus Solus: (But it is not fo, almost all the @ remaineth still in the solution (which 174

(which is yellow) and Oyl of Tartar will not Precipitate it, fo that it is rather the Salts that remained in the S.V. and a little mingled with them:) But take Spirit of Honey (the Vinegry Spirit) two parts, and one part of S. V. and pour this upon the solution, and all the o will Precipitate like a green Mud; pour off the Liquor, and put fair V to the Precipitation, and some \$\overline{\pi}\$, and so you may have all your O, which when it is dry, will be a deep-red Powder, but if you reverberate it, and adate it with \$\overline{\pi}\$, and grind it with Sulphur, and then burn and reverberate it, it will all fly away: And this is his best way of Calcining and opening O.

Upon this Calx of ⊙ he putteth his Menstruum, and in twenty four hours it will Tinct it felf as red as blood, which if you digest long, an Oyl will swim upon it; he evaporateth the Menstruum till it be thick, and digests that with a Lamp Furnace.

#### His Menstruum is thus made:

Ake pure S.V. and pure Spirit of Urine, ana, put them together, and distill off the S. V. with very gentle heat, there will remain a flegmatick Liquor in the bottom: Cohobate the S. V. upon it till there remain only perfect flegm in the bottom, and that

WOT

Body

it on,

Its W

after |

Zwelf

it exce

curial ing (

ers of

to ma peat th

Well Salt:

Well. durin

where

hthat

Contin

thesi

he M

the

t of all

id; the

nay vill

belit

)e=

len-

will

voil

ine,

vill

m:

aain

that

all the Spirits and Volatile Salt of the Urine be in the S. V. This is a great diffolvent and Alkahest; but it will be stronger if you work it again with new Spirit of Urine, and fo you may make it as strong as you will: But this hath not the Properties of Helmont's pretended Alkahest, to come off from the Body it hath dissolved, as strong as you put it on, for it leaveth much of the Saline Spirits with the opened Body, if you distill it off: He found some running & in the filters after he had dissolved the O only as far as Zwelfer teacheth; which folution openeth it exceedingly, and rendereth it apt to Mercurialization; but he useth most the following Calx of O: Make an ana of O and Q in due manner, which grind well with Flowers of Sulphur, and fer it upon Coals, and fo make a Calx of O (ut artis est:) Repeat this Calcination two or three times, then take the Calx of O, and grind it exceeding well with twice as much pure decrepitated Salt; put these into a Crucible, which cover well, and fet it to Cement or Reverberate during fix hours (or more) in a Furnace where the heat may be increased by degrees, so that in due time the Crucible become red. Continue so a pretty time, but have a care the Salt melt not: When it is cold, take out the Matter, and grind it well, and pour hor

176

· ∨ upon it, to diffolve all the Salt, and filter it off, and pour on more  $\nabla$ , doing so till you have severed all the Salt from the O (as also a white Earthy substance, that will swim upon the \( \neq \) then dry the \( \O\_{\text{,}} \) which grind again with double its quantity of prepared Salt, (the same Salt will serve again when the V is distilled from it) and Cement it, and work all as before, taking care always, that the O settle well to the bottom after you have stirred it in the V. Repeat this fix. feven, or eight times (the more the better) till the O come to be all a gray or white Powder: Then Cement it with double its. quantity of pure Salt of Tartar, in the same manner as you did with Salt, and do always all as before. Repeat this two, three, or four times, dulcifying it every time very well from the Salt: Then put upon it (being very dry) the Menstruum of S. V. and Spirit of Urine, mentioned before, and it will be Tincted Blood-red in twenty four hours: Pour off that, and put on more, till you have drawn out all the Tincture, which distill in a Cucurbite with very gentle △, till it become a Gum, of which he putteth 31. into a Pint of Sack, and giveth a spoonful for a Dose. It is a mighty Corroborant, as also a Sudorifick, where Nature requireth it. It will make one sweat twenty four The hours.

puta

Very.

be dr

Q.M

The N

A

N.

the P

parer

one i

0 (1

tonit

you

alfo

rupgrind

hen

nt it,

vays,

you

llX,

ner)

hite its:

ame

ways

four

well

eing Spiwill

ours:

you h di-

, till

0011-

ant,

four The

The manner of making his Menstruum, is, to put the two Spirits into a long Cucurbite with a narrow mouth, on which he put a Head, fitting it in the Orifice, but very large in the Body of it, and so distilleth off his S. V. and condateth it upon the same Spirit of Urine, till the Volatile Salt be drawn out of it, or upon new, as you see occasion.

2 Nære, Of putting this Menstruum upon a Spungy gray Calx of O, made after Vandykes way.

The Metalline Aureal ♥, or the Æthereal
Aurum potabile, which is a very great
Medicine for the Gout: It is the true Hermaphroditick Bath.

In Isolve in A. F. then Precipitate it with Spirit of Salt, then edulcorate the Powder and dry it, then mix it with its weight of & (or Calx of 4) distill a transparent Butter thereof: Take of this Butter one part, mix it with as much of Calx of (made by dissolving in Spirit of Salt) digest them together, until they be reduced into a Liquor: Distill this Liquor in a Retort, the Spirit of Salt will come over first, and then will follow a red Butter, which is the great Chalybs, which resolves into a Liquor

line

THEY

exc

Wate

Liquor in the Air; put this Liquor into a Cucurbite, joyn a Head and Receiver to it, and then digest with a Lamp  $\triangle$  for fifteen days, then an Æthereal Liquor will begin to come over in an invisible form, which will distill into the Recipient: Deslegm this Liquor until you come to the Eagles Metalline Gluten; which is digested (either per se or with ①) into a true Physical stone: When it is in an Æthereal Liquor you may take two drops of it in some Cordial Spirit.

The Eagles Gluten, or \$\mathbb{Q}\$ of the Wise, or Metalline Menstruum; with which and Lions Blood is made the Metalline Stone.

THE Gluten is of divers forts: The first is altogether Mineral, and is drawn from & and &: If you joyn Sulphur of & with this Gluten, you may make a Medicinal Stone of it. The Second is Metallick, viz. Saturneal, Lunary, and Aureal. The third is partly Mineral, and partly Metalline; as for Example, when one draws a Liquor (which doth not wet) from & of It (that is to say, from its repercuted Calx) and &, which is the Magnet of the Spirit of the World; then draw the Gluten as you know. The Gluten is Mineral and Metalline.

ch his

al-

PET

ne:

147

)DI-

to dick The Metal Services of F

irit

line, and is sufficient to make the Physical Stone of it, both Mineral and Metalline.

Note, that if you digest per se, what fort of Gluten soever, you may make the Physical Stone of it. But for to shorten the Work, you may add O; for all Metalline or Mineral Gluten contains in it felf its internal Sulphur, which may be coagulated and fixed into a true Ætherial Panacaa. But it is better to add this Solary Ferment, as shall be said hereafter. Wonderful things may be performed (both in Physick, and in Transmutation of Metals) with any fort of Gluten, either Mineral or Metalline. The of Paradise differs not from the Gluten, except that it containeth some parts more liquid, and is yet full of flegm, as shall be thewed.

Water of Paradise, or of the Hermetick Eagle, whereof are made unbeard-of Medicines, and Powders of Projection.

THE  $\nabla$  of Paradife is a ceatain fiery or Æthereal  $\nabla$  drawn from Coelestial Bodies, chiefly from  $\odot$  and  $\eth$ , without the mixture of any waterish flegm; so that, what is attracted is the Universal Spirit, the Informing form of the Elements, that of the World, Influence of the Stars, Soul of the

World, the vital Nutriment, latent in the Air. This v is most potent to drive out all Diseases, it being altogether Astral, and needeth not be taken by Drams, Scruples, or Grains, but the twentieth part of a Grain is sufficient for a Dose; yea, almost the Vapour only of this Gluten sufficeth, as you shall see: It is attracted by several things, or (to speak plain) there are several things which attract it from the Stars; first, by Sendivogius his Magnet, or Chalybs; but it requires a longer time to have this Gluten, or this Philosophical V, which is all, to all universal; for it requireth seven Months to prepare this Universal Menstruum, after you have the Salt of Nature; which is a thing indeterminate, and requireth a Metallick Ferment, specifick, for to specifie and determinate it. This most Noble way is clearly and neatly shewn by the Author: But there are other ways, which are shorter, by which this Spirit of the World is attracted by several Magnets, whereof shall be spoken hereafter. Note, that the Phyfical Stone may be made of all forts of waters of Paradife; for it is the Philosophical & which is sufficient for himself and for thee; for it contains in it self a pure Sulphur, which may be congealed into a Panacea: But for thorten the Work, the Solar or Lunar Ferment.

Pont

ment is added, to the end that this Gluten, or fiery or may be sooner congealed and fixed: So that, besides this Generallsima way. or this Universal Stone of the Philosophers, there are five other Stones; to wit, first, the fimple Mineral, made of & per se, or with 2 and 5, with the Sulphur of 5. The Second is the simple Metalline stone, made with Donly, with 4, or with O and Solar Fer-Thirdly, there is a Stone which is partly Metallick, and partly Mineral, made of 5, 4, and O, whereof Artefus, Flamel Pontanus, Zaichair, and others have write Fourthly, There is a Vegetable Stone Fifthly, The Animal Stone. We that treat of all these Stones, under the name of the of Paradife or the Hermetick Fagle, or Virgins Milk.

092-

to

1011

by

Water of Paradise of Common & or Hermes bis Eagle; of the Terrestrial and Calestial &

Nitre, and Vitriol; then diffolve it in A.F. and digeft, then by distillations and cohobations, unite the Salts Armoniac of the A.F. to which (to have it more Powerful) you may put an eighth part of Editil and cohobate so often, till the a come

part

Oyl

one

the

gelt t

appe

ment of w

Take

Cruc

fixt who

par

me

and

cord

to

Wit

wit

THE PARTY

to be like Wax, and that it disfolveth easily in humido. Then dissolve this matter per deliquium, that it may attract the which is contained in the Air: Put this Liquor into a small Cucurbite, joyn its Head and Recipient, and digest with very gentle \( \Delta \) with a Lamp. Nothing will come over during fifteen days, but afterwards, there will come over an Æthereal Liquor, which is the \( \neq \) of Paradife: Two drops of this \( \nabla \) put into \( \frac{7}{2} \) iv. of S. V. is an excellent Medicine against the Pox, for it is the Planet \(\frac{1}{2}\). The Dose is one spoonful. The Physical Stone is made of this Virginal, or Astral Milk, to wit, distill its flegm, in a small Cucurbite, with the same Lamp △, and the Gluten or Mineral Gum will remain in the bottom; of which by digestion is made the Physical or Medicinal Stone. But note, that if you add O, the Operation is fooner accomplished. Note also, that if you cast one drop of this \( \neq \text{ of } \) Paradise upon a thin Plate of 2, or of 3, it will penetrate and whiten it through and through, before it is fermented with O. Note also, that that which remaineth after the distillation, will serve also. If you would then make a Stone, different from that which is made with the Virginal Milk only, proceed thus: After you have distilled the V of Paradise, distill over with a gentle \( \triangle \) in Ashes

7

h

g

of

hel

one

of

me

um

the

of.

d,

pro-

C in

Ashes what remaineth, and you shall have a white Oyl; then force over the remaining part in a Retort, and you shall have a red Oyl; cast away the remaining seces. Take one part of the red Oyl, and four parts of the white Oyl, and eight parts of the V of Paradise, put them into a Matrass, and digest them in an Athanor until all the colours appear one after another, and that the Gluten be fixed into white. If then you augment the  $\triangle$ , it will become a red Medicine, of which you may make Projection thus: Take an hundred parts of \$\Q2, heat it in a Crucible, and cast upon it one part of this fixt Medicine, and all will be a Medicine; whereof cast one part upon another hundred parts of Q, stirring it with a stick; then melt them together. Cast one part of this Medicine upon an hundred parts of \$. and all will be converted into D or O, according to the Tincture. In this manner, all Metals and Minerals may be reduced into Tinctures by their V of Paradise, &c. Note, That this Work may be done also with & dissolved in A. F. and Precipitated with Spirit of Salt; the Calx dryed and united with Calx of 4 and 5, and thence the Volatile Crystals, or Butter extracted, wherewith you may proceed as was faid: reproduct N 4 well spring to Or.

Chymical Secrets. 184.

Or, you may make also a vof Paradise, made with 4 per deliquium.

The Antimonial of Paradise, or the Hermetick Calestial Eagle with two Heads.

Xtract a Butter from equal parts of 5 and \( \Sublimate : Diffolve this Butter in the Air in V, &, and II; put the Liquor into a Glass Cucurbite with its Head and Recipient, lute well all the junctures; excite the Archæus which is in him, by a very gentle heat in Ashes, by a Lamp A, which will maturate the Matter in the space of fifteen or twenty days: Then drive up its Rays into the Head, which will be seen corporal in the Recipient in the form of a clear V. This V is all fiery, and is the Coelestial Eagle with two Heads. Put it into a Cucurbite, and deflegm it with the same Lamp A, and there will remain in the bottom of the Cucurbite the Mineral Gluten, or the viscous , which doth not wet ones hands. You may prepare Medicines of this Coelestial Æthereal V thus: Put two drops of it into Ziv. of S.V. it will turn as white as Milk. This Medicine Cureth the Dropsie, the Epilepsie, Madness, &c. The Dose is from 311. to 3β. Now, if you would have the Powder of Projection, you must digest the Glu-

ten per

draw .

and

very M

Sulphy

the S

more

Pregn

Boog

t, a

dise is

of he

Willia

nacea

ten per se, as was said; or (which is better) add a tenth part of ① in leaf, and digest, or draw the red and white Oyl, and proceed as in the former Process, and you shall have a Medicine both for Man, and for Metals.

er:

19.

101

ite

en-

n-

Ea-

ur-

gp

of

the

nds. Itial

nto

pi-

313.

W.

314

ten

Water of Paradise of Venus and Mars, or 2 and 3 Captivated, whence cometh Cupid, or the Solar Panacea.

Lthough these Metals cannot take the Mercurial V, nor give Volatile Crystals, as D, 4, and h do, because they are very Mercurial, and the former almost all Sulphurous, nevertheless you may do it thus: Diffolve ? and & (each by it felf) in the Salt Androgine, which hath but little Sulphur, to the end, that it may diffolve more easily: Then make a Linivium, which Precipitate with your Liquor of h; dry the Precipitated Calx, and sprinkle it with a good deal of Spirit of Salt; then mix it with t, and distill Volatile Crystals thereof; with which proceed as before. The 

of Paralife is made of ? only, and is called  $\nabla$ , or ? his astrum.

It Cures the Pox, Gout, &c. The Gluten of these Metals is digested either per se, or with a Solar Ferment, as before, into a Panacea, which is a wonderful Medicine, and will

Chymical Secrets. 186

will Cure Maladies in Men and Metals.

The thrice Noble Water of Paradife, or Apol- Bolar lo Medens.

Istill the fiery and Volatile Crystals from MP. of D, with Calx of Jupiter, which the Diffolve o in Spirit of Salt, which Will joyn with equal parts of your Crystals; digest, and then distill, the Spirit of Salt will were as come over immediately first, then will follow the red Crystals: Expose this Terrestrial Panace 1 to the Coelestial, that it may satisfie it to be felf with its Solary Rays, and then diffolve No it self into a Liquor, which will be a Mag- all M net and an Amaranth Æthereal and immor- in the tal. Put this Solary and Lunary Liquor trates into a Glass Cucurbite, and distill with a most Lamp A this Noble, Metalline, Radical moisture, those invisible Rays of the O, or Regular this of Paradife, during fourty or fifty or he days. This V is V of Nature, an Excel- phur lent Attractive, and its Power is ineffable. Into This V drives out all Maladies, and comforts Nature, and is a Royal Medicine; for 40011 tis the astrum of the O, or a O between the Terrestrial and Calestial O. Of this is Apollo furens; for its Rays, or its V killeth Q, which they convert into true O, as also all other

into

ther Metals. In this Liquor you may difblve O if you will, but it will not be neessary; for when it is freed of its flegm, the olary Gluten remains, which you may diest per se, until it acquire a purple colour. Thus O is exalted to make a Tincture. The 7 of Paradise is the Æthereal Aurum potahich ile; dissolve two drops thereof in Ziv. of inch !.V. the Dose is 3ij. This is the  $\nabla$  of Nade ure, which is multiplyed ad infinitum by well lew addition of the Gluten, &c. Note, That when this Panacea is fixed, it is the mal 'anacea of Panacea's, which Cureth Malait lies, both in Men and Metals.

Note, That this V of Paradise converts Muy Ill Metals into O, if you digest their Plates mother the fame; yea, one drop thereof penerates a Plate of D, and transmuteth it into a nost fine O. There is also made another Adical rollo Medens, which is joyned with Spirituous Regulus of t, to wit, the Flowers reduced, of the principle of the Sulphurous Sal Enixe, and both Precipitated fable nto an Aureal Antimonial Panacea. But this Panacea is not comparable to the other. at the Apollo furens is the same of Paradise, the which are the invisible Solary Rays, by which Apply the Volatility of \(\perp}\) is killed, and is converted into O; and the fame it is with the Solary 16 d V. Apollo Moriens is the Eclipse of the O other

in the above-mentioned fiery and Ætherea Menstruums: For in all forts of Menstruum 1 1890 it putrifies, groweth black, and maturate here in the space of fifteen days: But after that that the it resuscitates before the Judge Apollo resuscit when tans. .

An unbeard-of Arcanum, or new and unbearderellow of Lunary, wherewith is made the Elixir, Meta or Metalline Stone.

dding a Issolve what quantity of D you please recipita in the Sal Androgine; in four hours of our time half your ) will be dissolved into a very ice, w red Salt, pour it into a vessel of Copper is Solution then make a Lixivium, which filter, reduce in lun into a body what remaineth with h, and min re-dissolve it in new Sal Androgine as be- nthe w Reiterate this, till all your D go to Butte through the filter with the Lixivium, and to Cypl you will be fure to have a D altogether Spirituous and Volatile, which you will find to would be true to your loss, if you Precipitate it with Ir the an Acid Liquor, and reduce it with h; for the it will all fly away at the Coppel; the same fonth will happen if it be attracted by Plates of ay gre 2. These two effects have happened to me by at inadvertence.

Note, That this Spirituous ) is a Potential and Spirituous O, as you will find, if he A.

YOU IT TOME

a Lu

you

nu rejoyn it with its body at the Coppel: here is nothing to fay to that. Note, hat the corporal D which is added, retains what is of the Nature of O, which reners it afterward in the separating . Therere, take all these filtred Solutions ( which e yellow if the Lavers be made with Odor Metals) and Precipitate them totally in-

a Lunary Sulphur of a Golden colour, lding a sufficient quantity of that which plea recipitates it: That which Precipitates it of our invention, and is of the Saturnian very lice, which swims upon the \$\times\$ of \$\tau\$, when pper : Solution is repercuted by the Salt \(\nabla\). Dry reductis Lunary Golden Precipitate gently, and ix it with ana of Calx of 4, made per se the v; or if you will, you may draw of e Butter or fiery Crystals with ana of 5; , and le Crystals are resolved per se in the Air. Spind with this unheard-of Magnet are Mirafinds sloufly attracted the Influences of the Stars, the of Nature. This is chiefly done h; the belly of N; that is to fay, in the lonth of April and May. Note here a as o ery great Secret, which is, that there is no gm attracted by this Magnet, but onely e pure Nutriment of Life, or the fiery vipote I Viand which is hidden in the centre of e Air; which you will find true, if you find, it some waterish part into this Liquor; for

you shall see that it will not mix with it is also any wise, but will swim upon it in an hete sphere rogene form, as Milk: You must further seper University rate this Liquor, which is the simple Lunary most in which o is eafily diffolved: For from the corporal Lunary you must have a Spiritus W.V. and unheard-of Lunary. Put then this Lique 1521 A in a Glass Cucurbite with its Head and Rec. of the pient, and digest in Ashes with a very gent leaf no heat by a Lamp the space of one Philose To mai phical Month. Nothing will diffill ovel during the first fifteen days, or more; but i will become a red Sea, and the Matter wi TA maturate, and after that, you shall see that I by this gentle heat the Metalline Soul wil Wapon mount invisibly upon the wings of the 10 th Wind, or the Spirit of the World, and will from fall into the Recipient in the form of Tears remain which are the Tears of Diana. This Li Metall quor is much more precious than pure O han, and of very great vertue. Continue the dissolution, whilst the Archaus of Natur Put chaseth it, which is done in fifteen days a Hern the farthest. - In this Operation is done, wha come Hermes saith, thou shalt separate, the subtil the w from the Spirit gently, and with great dex will terity. This distillation is altogether Na Whol tural, and is perfected by the only Archau of Nature. This Liquor is the Spiritual La nary, which contains in it self Body, Spirit the W

limid

Spir

the sphere, the Metalline Fountain, and the sphere, the Metalline Fountain, and the support of certain anti-epileptick and Cephalick: onto the or two drops of it are mixt with zive of S.V. all will become like Milk. For it will be said of the S.V. as being contrary to it, or at the said of the S.V. as being contrary to it, or at the said of the said of

least not connatural.

To make the Metalline Stone per se of this or spiritual Lunary.

'T'Ake this Liquor, and put it into a small I Glass Cucurbite; leave it uncovered, evaporate it in Ashes with a gentle Lamp 🛆, to the end, that if there be any moisture of th from the Air, it may exhale, and there will ara wi Tean remain in the bottom of the Cucurbite the Metalline Gum, the Lunary Gluten, the is L Azot, &c. which will liquifie at the least ine O heat, as Butter, and will congeal by cold. Put this Gum into a Matrass, which Seal Hermetically, and digest per se, it will become black, and after white, and then it is the white Stone; then by increasing the A, it will become of a Citrine colour, and red, eat des ier Ni irchs without a Solary Ferment: And the King is made of the Queen, or the immersion of D into a Solary Tincture. But for to shorten the Work, add unto this Gluten a tenth part

ougl Met

Ha

eight

Mor

Matr

of Su

the br

trass

days

Flow

Ther

dryne

the Si

pair 1

MOT'e,

of O in leaf, or Sulphur of O made Spiritual by the Sulphurous Sal Enixe, and digest as was said: The augmentation of this Stone is by addition of new Metalline Gluten. Note, That this Spiritual Lunary tingeth \$ into true D, if you digest it therein; also a Plate of ? is perforated by putting one drop of this v upon it. Note also, That when you have distilled the Lunary, that which remaineth is an eternal Magnet. To that effect, resolve it again in the Air, and manage it by a Lamp as before. Then distill an Æthereal Liquor, which is yet impregnated with a Lunary Soul, and distilleth into the Recipient, and then goeth anew into a Gluten: And this is done ad infinitum. Note also, That that which remains, may be distilled, and you shall have first, a white Lunary Oyl (which is the Philosophers Oyl of Talc; for the true Oyl of Talc is the Lunary coagulated per (e, and fixed into a white Stone, which is fixt and foft.) Secondly, you shall have the red Oyl by augmenting the A. If you will make the Stone of these Matters, take of the red Oyl one part, and of the white Oyl four parts, and eight parts of the Lunary reduced into Gluten: Put this into a Matrass, and digest until all be fixed into white, and after by continuing become red. This Medicine ought ni-

iten.

fo a

rop

hich

nan-

iAil

eg=

ım.

tum.

y be

ought not to be Fermented; for it is the true Metalline Soul, reduced into a Tincture. This last digestion must be in an Athanor with a Charcoal A.

Hartman.) These Waters of Paradise and Glutens, &c. were given to Sir K. (about eight or nine Months before he died) by a French Gentleman, a great Scholar.

Monsieur Barkly's fixation of Common Sulphur, and the Tincture thereof, which is an Excellent Medicine in all affects of the Breast and Lungs.

Ake Flowers of Sulphur, or Sulphur pulverized very subtil; put it into a matrass, and pour upon it so much Spirit hers of Sulphur per Campanam, as may cover it the breadth of three fingers. Lute the Madin trass well, and put it in digestion for fifteen (oft.) days, or three weeks, or so long until the Flowers of Sulphur come to be very black: the Then distill off all the Spirit of Sulphur to orl dryness; break the Matrass, and take out nuts, the Sulphur, which pulverize again, and into put it into another Matrass, and pour upon iget the Spirit of Sulphur you distilled off, and er by distill as before to dryness. Repeat this twice nore, which maketh three cohobations in

all without the first distillation. Then take your black and fixt Sulphur, and reduce it to a very subtil Powder, and put it to reverberate in a Glass Oven the space of a fortnight or three weeks, it will change its blackness into white, and after yellow, and at last come to be of a reddish brown colour. The Tincture of this red fixt Sulphur, is extracted with Spirit of Salt well recrified.

He made thus his Spirit of Salt for this: Take Salt fbj. diffolve it in five quarts of fair  $\nabla$ , and filterit; put it into a Cucurbite, and pour upon it by little and little fbj. of good Oyl of Vitriol, and joyn the Head and Recipient; when it is all in, it will begin prefently to diffill over cold: Set it in Sand, and with moderate heat drive over as much as will rife, which rectifie from the flegm: There will remain in the bottom of the Cucurbite a wonderful Salt, that is exceeding

After he had extracted the Tincture, he distilled away all the Spirit of Salt, till the Tincture was dry: Of this he gave three grains for a Dose, and found it a great Diaphoretick, but it was somewhat rough and sharp in the Stomach: Whereupon he ducified it by several ablutions in fair  $\nabla$ ; then gave the same Dose, and it wrought excellently well in all Colds of the Breast and Lungs.

Har Digby

The Con pared Opera

TAk Cer, Cr pared, of Con

3vj. 01

are four

duce all Crabs (ders of of Lear Then if

three of or instead horn, in the s

tion Zj.

Well tog

dry, and

a it

01 1

ge its

and blour.

ur, is fied.

this:

arts of

ti. of

dand

pegil

1 Sand

s mud

feen.

je Cu-

eding

ture, b

tild

re thr

reat Dra

igh an

he di

nt each ar

Hartman.) This Relation is of Sir K. Digby.

The Countess of Kents Powder, as it was prepared by Sir Kenelm Digby's Order in his Operatory.

Ake Ziv. of the black ends of the shares of Leads, the Sun being in the Sign of Cancer, Crabs-eyes, fine Pearls and Corals prepared, of each Zj. yellow Amber ZB. Roots of Contrayerva, Virginian Snake-root, ana 3vj. Oriental Bezoar Jiij. of the Bones that are found in the hearts of Stags Div. duce all into a subtil Powder; moisten the Crabs Claws and Crabs-eyes, and the Powders of Pearls and Corals with a little juice of Lemons, to make them ferment a little: Then the next day mix all well together, adding 3j. of Tincture of Saffron, and pour upon the Mass (when you incorporate it) three or four spoonfuls of Spirit of Honey, or instead thereof you may take Jelly of Hartshorn, and Jelly of the Skins of Vipers dryed in the shadow. Then add to this Composition Zj. of Trochisque of Vipers; grind it all well together to make it well incorporate: Then make it up into Balls, and let them dry, and keep them for Use.

This Powder is a most Excellent Remedy in all Epidemical Distempers, all Malignant, Spotted, and Purple Fevers; to drive out the Small-pox and Measles. It is Sudorifick, and resists all Corruption, and is admirable in a Surfeit. It drives the Venom from the heart, and hinders the Vapours to sly up into the Head and Brain. It drives out by transpiration all bad Humours, corroborates and strengthens Nature. The Dose is from six to twenty, or twenty sive grains. In an extremity of the Plague, one may take from thirty to fourty grains.

Hartman.) Sir K. D. had this Powder always ready by him in his Closet; and I remember that many Persons of Quality sent to him for some of it when any of their Children had the Small-pox or Measles; and never any did miscarry of all those that took it. It is also Excellent against the biting of Mad Dogs, stinging of Vipers, and other Venemous Beasts.

A very

AV

1

then

3ij. I Waii

Well-

fire

after

A very Efficacious Remedy against the Epilepsie, or Falling-Sickness, wherewith Sir Kenelm Digby Cured a Ministers Son, named Mr. Lichtenstein, at Francfort in Germany, in the Year 1659. to which I was an Eye-Witness,

1 4

ind

ex•

001

der

78-

at to

neit.

99.0915

Ake of the Skull of a Man that died of • a violent Death, of the parings of nails of Man, ana 3ij. Reduce this to a fubtil Powder, and grind it upon a Marble stone; then take Polypody of the Oak very dry, 3ij. Milletoe of the Oak, gathered in the Wain of the Moon, 3\beta. Milletoe of the Hasse-tree, Misstoe of the Tile-tree, of each 3ij. Piony-root 33. Reduce all into a subtil Powder: Then take Zvj. of Sugar, boyl it to the confishence of Rose-Sugar; then mix all the Powders with it, and stir them well together over the fire that they may well incorporate together: Then take it from the fire, and make it up into little Tablets of about a Dram apiece; whereof give one in the Morning fasting, and two or three hours after Dinner, and another two hours after Supper: Continue this whilst the Tablets last.

# Another for the Same,

IR Kenelm Digby Relates, that in the Year 1663. the Lady Warwick told him, that a Daughter of her Husbands elder Brother had the Falling-Sickness in the greatest Extremity, so that she fell like a log seven or eight times a day without any motion. They had put her into the hands of the ablest Physitians in England, who in effect could do her no good. A Gentleman, one of their Neighbours, undertook to Cure her, and performed the Cure thus: Take true Milletoe of the Oak, the Leaves, the Berries, and all the tender Branches; dry it gently in an Oven after the Bread is drawn; then reduce it to a fine Powder, of which give as much as will lye upon a shilling for one of ripe years; for middle aged, a fixpence, for a Child, a groat: Give it Mornings and Evenings in Cowflip-water three days before, and three days after the Full of the Moon. Repeat this Remedy for some Months together. This Cured also my Lord Herberts Son, and many other Persons of Quality. The best time to gather the Milletoe of the Oak, is in the Month of September, when it bears Berries, and in the Waning of the Moon,

The

The P

the

to dry

other

rate it

tion,

of G

MIX.

them .

to my

toa

cold

them

Water Ther The Preparation of the Silver Pills against the Dropsie, as they were prepared by Sir Kenelm Digby's Order in his Operatory.

lder

the

any

no in man,

the

lry it

awn;

for lix-

orn-

Lord

on of

ptem-

aning

The

Ake refined D Zj. dissolve it in Ziij. of the best Spirit of Nitre in a Matrass. then evaporate away all the Spirit of Nitre to dryness in a low Cucurbite, or in some other fit Vessel; then dissolve the matter in a sufficient quantity of Rose-water, filter the diffolution through gray Paper, and evaporate it again to the confishence of a dry Salt as before. Then take Zij. of fine Salt-petre, dissolve it in Rose-water, filter the dissolution, and evaporate it in a large wide Veffel of Glass, to the consistence of a Salt. Then mix the D and this Salt together, and put them in a large Glass, pouring upon them fo much Rose-water as will dissolve them into a greenish Liquor: Then evaporate it in Sand to the confistence of a white Salt; then take it out of the Sand, and being quite cold, put it into a Glass or Marble Mortar, and put to it zij. of fine Wheat-flower; grind them well together, then add fo much Rosewater as will make it a Mass fit for Pills: Then make it up into Pills of the bigness of Peafe, put them between two Papers, and let let them dry in the shadow, and they will be of a Purple colour; keep them in a wooden Box.

Cure

by al

aSt

of si

with

by th

D. 7

pound

Curea

than :

hund

all t

in t

With

Sena

Bro

Cap

Was

but 1

they

time

Directions for the Use of these Silver Pills.

Hey are a Specifick against the Dropsie, the Patient is to take one of them at fix or seven of the Clock in the Morning, taking some Broath about two hours after it with eight or ten drops of Spirit of Salt in Their Operation is by Stools, and by Urine; you must continue it until the Cure be perfected. Note, That if the Patient be weak, he must take the Pill but once in two days, and in all Broaths and Drink, he ought to take some Dose of Spirit of Salt, as is faid above. If there be need of Sweating, you must use some dry Stoves, and give him always of the following Salts: Take Salt of Urine, Salt of Worm-wood, ana 3ij. add half a Scruple of Oyl of Amber, and as much of Spirit of Urine, with 3ij. of fine Sugar; mix all well together in a Glass or Stone Mortar, whereof give Div. for a Dose in half a Glass of White-wine when the Patient is Sweating in the dry Stove, and not in a Bath of Water: And every third day you must repeat this Remedy, and he will be Cured

olie,

n at

ta-

er it

it in

by

ure

ent

e in he

eal-

ive

ake

1311.

fine

s of

)ole

Pa-

not

day

lbe

Cured within three days. The evacuation is by abundance of Sweat and Urine.

Hartman.) I cannot omit to relate here a Story, which I have often heard Sir Kenelm Digby tell concerning a Famous Cure of a desperate Dropsie, done by Dr. Farrar upon an eminent Lord, who was over-grown with the Dropsie, his Belly and Stomach swelled to a Prodigious bigne(s, and was given over by the ablest Physicians as incurable. Sir K. D. made the bargain between the Lord and the Doctor, who was to have five hundred pounds for the Cure: But when the Lord was Cured, he would give the Doctor no more than three hundred pounds, saying, that five hundred pounds was too much money, and that all the Ingredients he used could not stand him in twenty hillings. The Remedies were thus: Having first well purged the Patient with some fit Purge (as of Jallap, Manna, Sena) to carry away watry humours, he gave him the following Broth. A moderate Broth was made of Mutton, Chickens, and Capon, or Hen, but not Veal; the Broth was not strong of the Meat, nor too weak, but fuch as the Patient might drink all the day, for he was to drink no other Liquor; they made but about a pottle of Broth at a time, for it would not keep: And for this quantity they took a Gallon of Water, into which

hang is fuff

these

not b

er; ar

for all

faw F

ftreng lowin

Tur

Electi

Ounc

nilee a lit

mor

tWo

Be

ulet

WOO

bru

ply it

siom of N

which the Doctor put above a handful of Garlick, and Rosemary, Penyroyal, Thyme, Sweet-marjoram, Fennel-roots, Parsley-roots, as also Currans, and a sufficient quantity of Salt. And after some days taking the Broth, they put into every draught of the Broth (the Patient took) above a spoonful of the crude juice of Garlick, stamped and pressed out. But if you cannot bear always to drink this Broth, then use the following Decoction: Take Sar [aparilla Zxij, China-roots Zv. Saffafras Ziij. Cut all these very small, and pour upon them Spring-water, to three fingers breadth above the Ingredients, and let them infuse over a soft fire the space of four hours; then throw away this Water, and stamp the Ingredients in a Stone Mortar with a wooden Pestle: Then pour upon them ten quarts of Fountain-water, and boyl it in a Vessel close stopped, till four quarts of it be consumed: Of this Decoction let the Patient drink, without any other drink but the Garlick Broth.

#### Another Drink.

TAke all the aforesaid Ingredients, in the same manner prepared and stamped: Then take a clean Vessel, and fill it with Beer, then put the Ingredients in a bag, and hang

ne,

ots,

oth,

roth

the

ffed

s to

De-

oots

hree

and

ze of

ater,

ortar

them

it in

f it

Par

but 2

in the

ped:

hang

hang it in the Beer; Zj. of the Ingredients is sufficient for a quart of Beer. Either of these Drinks is only in case the Patient cannot bear the use of the Garlick Broth, which alone will dispatch the Cure much the sooner; and this course of the Garlick Broth is for all Obstructions, and superfluity of Cold, raw Humours, clogging the Brain, or any other part, as well as for the Dropsie. strengthen and secure the Liver, use the following Electuary. Take of Powder of Turmerick a sufficient quantity, make an Electuary of it with Sugar, and to every Ounce of it add three drops of Oyl of Annifeed, made by distillation; and if you put a little Amber-grease to it, it will be the more strengthening. Take of this Electuary two or three times a day the quantity of a Hasle-nut; take not above Zj. in a day.

Besides this, to strengthen the Stomach, use the following Stomacher: Take Wormwood, Marjoram, Rosemary, Rue, ana one handful; Cloves, Cinamon, Mace, ana žj, bruise these Spices, and mix them with the Herbs; of these make a Stomacher, and apply it: And you may likewise anoint your Stomach, and region of the Liver with Oyl

of Nutmegs and Oyl of Roses.

I heard Sir K. D. say, that after twelve or thirteen days, the Patient begun to Piss in great great abundance, and so stinking, noisom, roping matter, that the Nurse which emptied the Pots, was hardly able to endure the stink and noisomness of it. And he continued the diet till he was perfectly Cured.

Another Experimented Remedy for the Dropfie, whereby several Persons have been Cured, as I have been assured.

Take the Root of Heath, scrape off the first Bark, which throw away, then peel off the next rind, and fill a Glass or a Bottle with it loosely, then fill it up with Whitewine, and let it stand to insuse over Night, and the next Morning drink half a pint of Wine; and so continue until you are Cured.

Another Excellent Remedy against the Dropsie.

Take Spiritual Oyl of Salt, mix with it fo much flowers of Sulphur, that it become like Pap, which diffill in a Retort in Sand, and you shall have a Liquor as white as Milk, which is Excellent against the Dropsie.

The

be C

from

177

Stop

T Do

(ar

vato y

vers Di

been il

to he

out t

Stone of the

then !

and Char

of ] }

voided vi Gri

Blood;

The Copy of a Letter from Abbot Boucaud from Paris to Sir K. D. wherein he relates in what manner he Cured himself of the Stone, and of a Quartan Ague.

SIR,

Bothiteight,

white the

T Do not tell you that I have been Sick, (and that I am so still) to Excuse my felf for having so long deferred an Answer unto your last two Letters, &c. It is true nevertheless, for I have laboured under divers Distempers; but among the rest, I have been ill of the Stone, and have had a Quartan Ague: I believe you will not be forry to hear how I Cured my felf of both without the help of any Phylician. For the Stone I took twelve grains of the Salt made of the Stones which were taken out of Men: I diffolved the said Salt in a little water, and then I put all into a Glass of Whitewine. and drank it off, and walked about my Chamber near two hours, at the end whereof I had a great need to make water, and I voided (with violence) a large Glass full of Gravel, which was fo gross, and so rugged, that it caused me to void near a Pint of Blood; the same thing happened to me three times, and every time I voided Blood, which made me judge that I should have taken less

of the said Salt; yet I took it but once, but I selt a great pain and heaviness in my Reins and Kidneys. The said Stones were Calcined in a Potters Oven, and after they were Calcined, I extracted the Salt out of them with distilled Rain-water: The seces I Calcined again, and extracted the Salt as before, which I repeated so often, till the said Stones yielded no more Salt. Note, That to make this Salt for a Man, you must take the stones taken out of Men, and for a Woman, those that are taken out of Women. And thus was the first Cure performed.

As for the Quartan Ague, without having been Purged, or let Blood, at the fourth fit I took a Glass-full of the water of green Wall-nuts, which I had distilled in their last Season: I took it as soon as I perceived the least symptom of the Fits approaching; I went to Bed, and caused my self to be well covered, and slept, and had no Fit at all

that time, nor ever after.

The Water I distilled thus: I took green Wall-nuts and beat them in a stone Mortar, then in a Cucurbite in B. M. I distilled the water from them, which I cohobated twice upon fresh Wall-nuts. Then having Calcined the three Marcs or Caput Mortuums, I extracted the Salt out of the Ashes; this Salt I put into the distilled water. I thus,

Sir,

to WO

AP

upon

Sulph

they

out,

the '

ted i

Sulph

07 701

fire.

tonc

the ;

will

Let i

1 de

make

Wall

phur

were

hem

tones

tones those thus

ring

th fi

green it last

d the

z; I well

green oran, edibe

nvice

145701,

Sir, I have given you Account how I went to work.

A Process, how to make a most Excellent Oyl of Sulphur in abundance; sent also by the faid Abbot Boucaud to Sir K.

Take an Earthen Pan of Stone-ware, in the midst thereof lay a piece of Brick, upon which set an Earthen Poringer sull of Sulphur grosly beaten; then put fair water into your Pan, but not so much as to touch the said Poringer: Then kindle the Sulphur, and cover it with a Bell, so that the Bell touch the water, and that the sumes may not come out, but may condense and run down into the water, which afterwards must be separated in B. with a moderate heat: To set the Sulphur on sire, you may put into it a square or round piece of Iron made red-hot in the sire.

Hartman.) In my Opinion, if the Bell touch the Water, and that it hath no hole at the top, so that the Sulphur have no Air, it will not burn; I judge the best way to be thus: Let the Poringer stand in the Water, but not so deep, as that the Water bear it up, and make it float; if it stands half way in the Water, it will do, for the weight of the Sulphur will keep it down, and the heat of the Poringer

Poringer will heat the Water, and the Vapours and steams thereof will mix with the
fumes of the Sulphur, and make them condense the better, and so distill down together
into the Water. The Bell should be such a
one as is now in use, with a long neck, and
a hole at the top, which should not touch the
Water nor the Pan, but it should be suspended
in such manner, that there be some distance
between the brim of the Bell and the sides of
the Pan.

A fubtil Volatil Water from Sulphur, which will Dissolve .

AM told by one who hath done it, that when you go to Sublime Flowers of Sulphur, if you give very gentle and moderate fire, and be very attentive, there will come over first, before any Flowers Sublime, a little very Volatile, but altogether insipid Water, which he saith, will dissolve  $\odot$ : It is much more Volatile than any S. V. A Glass full of it will presently vanish away, if you hold the Glass unstopped upon your hand, by the warmth of it.

Hartman.) This Relation is of Sir K.

If you would fave this Water, you must have a Glass head upon your last Sublimingpot, or a Ludel, wherein you Sublime your

Flowers

of .

top

Flow

By

which

belidi

An

mix t

Reto

diftil

first :

keep

faling

Lumi

limles

Flowers of Sulphur, and instead of a Vessel without a bottom, as that for the Flowers of Antimony, you must have one with a bottom, and without a hole on the side to put in your Sulphur, and then two Aludels besides the said Vessel, and the Glasshead will be sufficient for subliming the Flowers of Sulphur.

By means of the Glass-head you save also the Vinegar of 5 in subliming the Flowers, which I have done several times; but I used not above three Aludels one upon another,

besides the Glass-head.

Va-

the

ther

h a

and the

ided

ance

es of

s of

mo:

will

me; ipid ): It A

ay, if

your

ζ.

nust

ing.

your

An Excellent Essence of Sulphur for the Breast, and for the Lungs.

Take Sulphur one part, brown Sugarcandy two parts; pulverize them, and mix them well together, then put it into a Retort of such a bigness, that two third parts thereof may remain empty. Then distill in sand, giving very gentle fire at first; you will have a whitish Liquor, which keep for use.

Hartman.) Thus was given me by a Phyfician at Paris, who told me, that a Catarrh falling upon his Lungs, which obstructed his Lungs, causing in him a great Fever, he Cured himself with this Essence, taking this, thirty or fourty drops of it in some Broth. He told me also, that it was of great effect in Asthma, Phthisick, old and inveterated Coughs, &c.

bbar

hicle

and

thereo

it boy

Bloo

then

Brain

naving

relidi

ter,

It gei

Breaff

cels to

beur

Cough hinden

rents a

It

An Excellent Elixir of Sulphur.

TAke Juice of Licorife, Confection of Alkermes, Roots of Elecampane, ana 3vj. Alipta moscata 3iv. Myrrh, Saffron, ana Ziß. Mastick, Benjamin, Cardamoms the less, Cinnamon, ana Zj. Sugar-candy Zij. Powder what is to be Powdered, then mix them together, and add rectified S. V. fo much as to make it into a Paste; then put it into a Circulatory Vessel, and pour upon it so much Spirit of Sulphur, as may cover it the breadth of four fingers: Digest it fourty days, then decant the Tincture, and pour upon the remaining Matter fresh S.V. to extract another Tincture. Then mix these two Tinctures together, and keep them for Use.

This Tincture is a very great Pectoral, and a Precious Remedy in all affects of the Breast and Lungs. It is Excellent against Catarrhs, old and inveterate Coughs, the Phthisick, Asthma's; it cherishes and comforts the Heart, and is good against fainting and swooning Fits, preserves from Putrefaction; it is Anodyne, Cephalick, Analeptick, Alexibranack

pharmack; and, as the Author faith, preserves Health, prolongs Life, and keeps back gray Hairs, by strengthening Natural heat. It is to be taken in some Pectoral water or Syrup; the Dose is so much as renders the Vehicle of a grateful acidity.

### Lac Sulphuris.

of ana

ion,

oms ndy then S. V.

put

pon over

ourty

pout

o ex-

hele

n for

Storal

of th

igaini

s, the

nfort

g an ction Take of Sulphur in Powder on part, and of Quick-lime two parts, mix them, and put them into an Iron Pot, and pour thereon a good quantity of fair water, let it boyl until three parts of the water be confumed, and that the Liquor be as red as Blood by the diffolution of the Sulphur; then strain it whilst it is hot, and let the strained Liquor stand to cool: Then Precipitate with Vinegar, then let it settle, and having poured off the clear, edulcorate the residue ten or twelve times with warm water, the last time with Rose-water; then dry it gently, and keep it for Use.

It is a true Remedy in all affects of the Breast and Lungs; it is given with great success to those that are troubled with Catarrhs, Rheum in the Head, Asthma, Phthisick, Coughs, &c. It promotes expectoration; it hinders the defluxion to the Joynts, it prevents and disperses the windiness of the Sto-

Pz

mach and Bowels, and Cureth the Cholick. The Dose is so much as may change the Vehicle white; the best and sittest Vehicle is the Spirit of Lignum Cassia, or Cinnamon; taking it twice a day, in the Morning sast-

ing, and at Night.

You may make a very good Spirit of Lignum Cassiæ thus, which is a much finer Spirit than that of Cinnamon, and much better for this use. Take Lignum Cassiæ Ziv. bruise it well, then pour upon it three quarts of Malaga Sack, stop the Vessel close, and let it stand to digest for three or four days, then distill it in a Limbeck, or in a Glass Cucurbite, distilling it off all together, as long as it cometh with vigour, and you shall have about three pints and a half of very good Spirit: Thus I make it. But if you will have it richer of the Wood, put this Liquor upon fresh Cassia, and digest and distill as before. Repeat this till it be as strong as you defire. You may if you please separate the runnings so as to have some of fuch strength as you wish.

A great

Retor Hopp

cordi

that t

hot;

and pa

it you

led t

have

fently

gain.

pour 1

of N

Still i

Itrong

Retor

will be

times w

n;

10-

Siv.

and ays, lass

hall

very

pou

be as

please

me of

# A great Diaphoretick of Antimony.

TAke good Antimony Mineral in Subtil Powder this. mix it with thβ. of \( \rightarrow \) Sublimate; put this mixture presently into a Retort, leave the Retort for some time unstopped before you distill it, for then you shall have more Butter than if you distill it presently. Then distill a Butter from it according to Art, giving strong fire at last, so that the bottom of the Retort may be redhot; part of it will come over in Butter, and part will Sublime in Cinaber, very hard; if you leave this Butter for some time exposed to the Air before you rectifie it, you shall have more Liquor than if you distill it prefently; rectifie this Butter, then melt it again, and pour it into a clean Retort, and pour upon it by little and little good Spirit of Nitre, continue pouring on the Spirit of Nitre until the Ebullition ceaseth: Then distill it with a gentle fire in Sand, giving strong fire at last, so that the bottom of the Retort may be red-hot; then let it cool, break the Retort, and take out your Matter, which will be very spungy, and of a yellowish colour; pulverize and edulcorate it several times with warm water, then dry it gently; reverberate it for an hour between two Cru-P

the p

in all

tient.

take

ling.

Or (W)

28 W 2

of (

Huou

conci

bles well luted together: Then grind it again to a subtil Powder, which put into an Earthen Poringer, and pour upon it rectified S. V. that will burn all away; fire it, and whilst it burneth, stir it continually with a filver spoon; the S.V. being burned away, the Powder will remain dry; grind this Powder again, and mix it with 3vij. of Antimony Diaphoretick that hath been Calcined three times with Nitre, grind them well together, and put them into a Retort, and pour upon them Ziij B. of good Spirit of Nitre; put the Retort in Sand, and let it stand thus four and twenty hours; then distill with a gentle fire to drynes: Break the Retort, and take out the Matter, which grind and edulcorate with Carduus-water warmed, then spread it upon gray Paper, and let it dry of it self: Then grind it to an impalpable Powder, which put into a Poringer, and pour upon it S. V. fo much as may cover it a fingers breadth; let it stand thus for five or fix hours, then fire the S. V. upon it, and stir it continually with a filver spoon whilst it burneth, then grind it again, and put it into a Viol, stop it close, and keep it for Use.

The manner of using this Medicine is thus: Take sifteen grains of it for three Mornings together, mixing with it some Conserves

Conserves or Sweatmeats, and take it upon the point of a Knise, then drink a Glassfull of the Sudorifick Decoction after it warm. Then take twenty grains for three Mornings more; then sifteen grains again for three Mornings more. It is an Excellent Remedy to Cure the Gout, Dropsie, Palsie, the Venereal Disease, the Evil, Leprosie; it purifieth the whole Mass of Blood, and is good in all Scorbutick Distempers. Note, That before you use this Medicine, you must prepare the Body before with some fit Purge, according to the Constitution of the Patient.

his

An-

ned

t00

11100

re;

h a

then

pot

)Wo

jour je a

re of

for

ne is

lomei lervei Those that are careful to preserve their Health, and to keep it in good state, may take this Powder in the Spring, at the falling of the Leaf, having first Purged once or twice; then take the Powder with the Sudorifick Decoction for Nine days together, as was said, mixing the Powder with a dram of Confection of Alkermes. It powerfully resistent all Corruption, dryeth up all superfluous moissure in the Body, and is a true concretive of Blood.

# The Sudorifick Decoction.

Ake Lignum Guaiacum Ziv. Salsaparilla, Sassafras, ana Zi. infuse them in three quarts of Fountain-water for twenty four hours; then let it boyl gently for three hours.

A most Excellent Medicine against all sorts of Agues and Fevers, &c.

Ake of the Starr'd Martial Regulus of Antimony this. Mercury Precipitate this. pulverize and mix them well together, then put them in a Retort, and distill in Sand as you do Butter of t; then rectifie this Oyl or Butter once or twice, casting away the Feces: Then put it into a new Retort, and pour upon it Spirit of Metheglin; distill and cohobate four or five times to make the Oyl fweet, then pour S. V. upon it, and abstract it to the consistence of an Oyl. This is a Precious Remedy for the Cure of many Difeases: It is of great Power and Efficacy to Cure all sorts of Agues, Quotidians, Tertians, and chiefly Quartans. It Operates by a gentle Vomit in some Persons, and in others it gently Purges without Vomiting, and in some it gently Operates both ways: It hath vertue

to

drops

Whole

fleg

ver

Pro

to eradicate totally both Root and Seed of the Diftemper. The Dose is from six to twelve

drops, in some fit Vehicle.

ee

of

nen

d as

the

ınd

15 0

Dif

cy to

genrs it some Note, That having feparated the Spirit of Metheglin, if you acuate it with Spirit of Vitriol, it is a great *Diaphoretick*, far beyond all others. Dose is from half to one whole spoonful in some fit Vehicle.

## A Precious Oyl of Antimony.

Take Antimony Calcined, as for making the Glass of 5, this Zxij. Sugar this Mix them well together, and put them in a Retort: Distill in sand, first, will come a slegm, and afterwards a pure dark-red Oyl,

which keep for Use.

This is an admirable Remedy against the Stone and Gravel, the Dropsie, Epilepsie, Asthma, Quartan Agues, and all forts of Fevers, the Plague, and all Malignant Fevers, and Epidemical Distempers, and Leprosie; and being outwardly applyed, it cureth, healeth, and dryeth up all inveterate Wounds and Ulcers. The Dose is four drops in Wine twice a day.

A most Excellent Panacea of the true Sulphur of Antimony.

all ov

breal whice

Rolf.

Paper

hours

of Sa

toget

T

the T

ruptio

It C

nick

eafe

Evi

den

fit

aga Por

give Mor

let

Take Lees of Wine, which you may have of the Wine-Coopers when they have pressed them our, break them into small pieces, let them dry, then burn them to Ashes: Take of these Ashes, of Quicklime, and Nitre, ana; make a Lixivium thereof with warm water, then filter it: Then take Cinaber of Antimony, which is found in the neck of the Retort when one maketh the Butter of Antimony; pulverize it, and boyl it in the afore-said Lixivium for the space of four hours; pour off the Lixivium from the Quick-filver into another Vessel, which lean on the side, that the red Sulphur may fettle; then edulcorate it with hot water, and dry it gently; so have you the true Sulphur of Antimony. Take of this Sulphur, and of Regulus of Antimony, ana Zj. Oyl of Sulphur per Campanam, or rectified Oyl of Vitriol Ziij. Mix all well together, and put it into a small Retort, digest it in Horse-dung, or if you will, in some other gentle heat for eight or ten days. Then distill it, and cohobate the distilled Liquor upon the mark three or four times; then increase the fire to the highest degree, which

which continue for twelve hours, to force all over, and the Matter will be fixt; then break the Retort, and take out the Matter, which pulverize, and edulcorate it with Rose-water; then dry it gently upon a gray hey Paper, then reverberate it for four or five Then take 31. of this Powder, and hours. hem of Salt of red Coral Zij. grind them well together to a very subtil Powder.

This is an Universal Medicine to Purifie the whole Mass of Blood, and to root out fuch Distempers as proceed from the corruption thereof, and are Curable by sweat. It Cureth all stubborn, Malign, and Chronick Diseases: It Cureth the Venereal Disease, the most inveterate; the Leprosie, the Evil, the Scurvy, the Plague, and all Epidemical Diseases. The Dose is from ten to

thirty grains.

may

nums

rize

114793 the

ther

ered

you

to 92

, ot

Well

t, di-

, in

ays.

nes;

gree,

The Order of using this Medicine is thus: First, Purge the Patient once or twice with fit Purges, then rest three days, then Purge again; then begin with ten grains of the Powder, which continue for three times, mix the Powder with some fit Conserve, and give it upon the point of a Knife, in the Morning in his Bed, drinking a Glass-full of a Sudorifick decoction after it, made hot; let him keep his Bed for an hour or two, then let him be rubbed with warm Clothes, and the

cats o

let i

allo in well !

Recip nose o

of the

the !

nec

out

Wal

come

cool;

211 1

ter :

fon

all 1

MAIL

then

the sweat being quite over, let him rise, and mun eat of good wholesom Food, forbearing to eat of Salt Meats, Salt-fish, Sallet, Milk, Butter, or Cheese, or raw Fruit. Then for three Mornings more give him twenty grains, and then thirty grains for three Mornings more; then come again to twenty grains for three Mornings more.

## A great Febrifuge.

Ake Mineral Antimony very clean, that hath never been melted, zvj. and as much Salt-petre, pulverize them finely, and mix them well together; then put them into a strong Crucible, which cover with another Crucible that hath a little hole in the bottom as big as a Pea: Then put this Crucible into your Furnace, and let the fire kindle of it felf, which increase by degrees, the Matter will fulminate; when you see that no more smoak cometh out of the little hole of the Crucible, take it out of the fire, and take out the Matter that remained in the Crucible, which pulverize very finely. Then take three Ducats of Gold, and fix times as much in weight of the afore-said Powder; melt the Powder first in a Crucible, then put into it one of the Ducats, stirring it until it be melted, then put in another Ducat; and fo continue

and continue until you have put in all your Duto cats one after another: When all is melted k, and well incorporated, let it stand in good The fusion for half an hour, then take it out, and renty let it cool: Then break the Crucible, and hree take out the Matter, which pulverize subtily, enty and mix it with equal weight of \( \begin{aligned} \text{Sublimate,} \) also in fine Powder; put them into a Retort well luted, put it into a Furnace, and fit a Recipient to it full of Water, so that the nose of the Retort may enter into the water; leave the junctures unluted: Give a gentle fire at first, which augment by degrees; part of the Matter will distill into the Water, but the greatest part thereof will slick to the neck of the Retort, which you may draw out with an Iron hook into a bason full of Water: When you see that nothing more cometh over by the last degree of fire, let it cool; then break the Retort, and take out all the Matter that is Sublimed about the neck of the Retort, and put it into the Water in the Recipient, as also that in the Bason; let the Water stand to settle, then decant it, and keep it. It is Excellent to Cure all forts of old and inveterate Ulcers, &c. Pour fresh hot water upon the residue, and having shaken it well together, let it settle; then decant, and put on more Water. Repeat these solutions seven or eight times;

that

d as

other

ttom

into

tter

nore

the

take

ouch

nelt

t be

then separate the \$\times\$ from it with a Quill, and put the Powder into fresh hot-water; let it stand thus until the next day, then repeat the Edulcorations as before, which continue for fix days, then edulcorate the last time with cold Water; then dry the faid Powder, and keep it for use. The Dose is one or two grains for Children; and for Persons of riper Years, from four to fix or feven, according to their strength and Constitution, putting the Powder over-night to infuse in two or three Ounces of White-wine; the next Morning strain the Wine, and let the Patient drink it, and half an hour after he may drink some warm Broth or Posset: It may also be given in substance. It Operates by a gentle Vomit, and by Stools. It hath been Experimented, and found very fuccessful and effectual in the Cure of all Intermittent Fevers, and in the Gout, as also in the Venereal Disease. Out of the Caput Mortuum you may reduce the greatest part. of the Gold.

This is a Mercurius Vita of a fingular preparation; it is not white like the common, but of a brownish gray colour. It appears by this to have some of the \(\frac{1}{2}\) in it, that when you rub Gold or Copper with the Powder, it will make it white, which common Mercurius vitae will not do.

Another

Anot k

be

Then

which

пооп

der i

Let tl

day t

and t

of Su

mode

, and

epeat tinue

time

vder,

two

ns of

, ac-

ition,

ise in

; the

t the

er he

t: It

erates

hath

fuc-

nter-

o in

aput |

r pre-

nmon,

ppears

when

er, it

leron-

nother

Another great Febrifuge, which is faid to be Riverius his Febrifuge.

TAke O, dissolve it in A.R. and Glass of Antimony, dissolved in A. F. ana 33. washed and purified Ziij. dissolve it in A.F. Then mix the three dissolutions together, and put them into a Cucurbite, and distill in Sand, and cohobate the distilled Liquor eleven times upon the remaining Matter, which are twelve distillations; then pour upon the remaining Matter rectified S. V. Cohobate and abstract it fix times from the Matter; then take it out and grind it, and that it may be the better fixed, Calcine it in a Crucible in a Circulary fire, until it be almost glowing-hot. The Dose of this Powder is gr. vj. with gr. xij. of Scammony: Let the Patient take it in the Morning, the day before the Fit.

#### Another Febrifuge.

Take Cinaber of Antimony Zj. common Salt decrepitated 3ij. pulverize them, and mix them together; put them into a Glass Cucurbite, and pour upon them Oyl of Sulphur Ziij. digest it for two days in a moderate heat in Ashes; then augment the fire

fire to evaporate away the humidity, then having edulcorated the remaining Mass, reduce it into Powder, which mix with Ziij. of Flowers of Sulphur; put this into an earthen Poringer, which put upon burning coals; let it kindle, and stir it continually with an Iron Spatula, until all the Flowers of Sulphur be burned away: Then pour upon the remaining Matter so much S. V. as may cover it the breadth of two fingers, then burn away the S. V. then reduce it to Powder, and keep it for Use.

This Powder is much recommended to Cure all forts of Agues and Intermitting Fevers, giving it half an hour before the Fit, from ten to fifteen or twenty grains, in some Syrup or Cordial-water, taking some Broth two hours after it; but the Patient should be Purged first, and let Blood before the use of this Powder; and if the first and second dose do not carry away the Fit, it must be

repeated a third time.

Another Febrifuge, which is thought to be Riverius his true Febrifuge.

TAke of Mercury dulcis twelve times I Sublimed Ziß. Mercurius vitæ corrected as followeth, 3\beta. mix them together. The correction of Mercurius vitæ is thus:

Take

Take

bite,

upon

Atract,

three t

which

downy

Person

vita.

posed,

but if

faid,

as this

Dose o

Working

and ferv

vite, o

Rive

of all

day before of it to

tople,

Citile th

to the Al

wenty

Take of & vite, put it into a small Cucurbite, ser it in Sand in a moderate heat, let it stand until it begin to grow red; then pour upon it rectified Spirit of Wine, which abstract, and pour on fresh S. V. Repeat this three times, and you shall have a & vite which will not Operate upwards, but only downwards. This & vite is to be used for delicate Persons, but for strong and robust Persons you may use the Common & vite.

h an

Sul-

nthe

ay co-

er,and

Fe-

Fit,

fome

Broth

uld be

e ule

cond

alt be

it to be

nmes

e cor-

rether.

thus:

This Powder finding the Humours difposed, will Operate both upwards and downwards if you employ the Common & vitæ; but if you employ the Corrected, as was said, it will Operate only downwards. And as this Febrifuge contains in it a reasonable Dose of & vitæ, the & dulcis thus prepared, working for his part upon the bad Humours, and serving also for a Corrective to the & vitæ, one ought to expect good effects of it.

Riveriss gave this Febrifuge to Persons of all Ages and Sexes, in the Morning the day before the Fit. One may give six grains of it to little Children in the pap of a roasted Apple, or in some Sweat-meats, and so increase the Dose proportionably, according to the Age and strength of the Patient, to twenty grains to Adults, and even to twenty

Q

four

four to those that are of a strong Constitu-

Hartman.) These Febrifuges were given me by a Friend, a German; and I thought it sit to insert them here: But whilst they were Printing, I found them in Mr. Charras his French Dispensatory, which just at that time came to my hand.

A Certain and Experimented Remedy to Cure the Convulsion Fits in little Children; as also for the Epilepsie, the Cholick, and for the Spleen, &c.

TAke Verdigrease, and distill a Spirit thereof, which rectifie once by it self, and it will leave some seces and Metalline terrestreity behind: Then take one part of this Spirit, and three parts of sair water, put it upon Lithargy sinely searsed, as much as it will dissolve: Deslegm it in Balneo, and then distill it in Sand, and there will come over a pure and powerful Spirit without Acrimony; it will taste a little sweetish, as in the making of Sacharum Saturni.

It is Excellent for the Convulsion of little Children, being given in some fit Vehicle, a drop or two for Sucking Infants; but to Men you may give ten or twenty drops.

Sigillum

abo

fee ti

bear

Stane

Will

twer

thot

Wil

Uen

ght

ere

me

are

for

pirit felf,

lline

IT A

put

0 23

come

ACTI-

in the

flittle

hicle,

out to

Sigillum Hermetis, Or, a great and Experimented Medicine, which hath done great Effects in the Cure of all forts of Agues and Fewers. It was given to Sir Kenelm Digby by an able Physician, who had done Wonderful Cures with it.

Ake 3 3vj. dissolve it in the best A. F. you can get, using no more A. F. than is necessary for the Solution (which will be about Ziß. i.e. two parts to one) when you fee that it is all perfectly dissolved (without fire) cast into the Matrass an aaa, made (after the ordinary manner of Goldsmiths) of 3j. of pure 0, and Zij. of \(\mathbb{Z}\); you will presently see a pelagus conturbationis made. Let the Matrass stand still upon a Table, or in some corner, till you find the Matter at that pass as you defire: you will see many beautiful colours appear. After fourty days standing, you will see a kind of roughness appear upon the superficies of the \$\infty\$, which will daily grow and sprout out more. In twenty days more (fixty in all) it will be shot out into little spears or needles and twigs. When you see that it groweth or shooteth out no more, pour off all the Liquor, and the Mercurial Matter will foon dry of it felf. Then with some little pieces of Glass break

the

VIV

an whe

as In

the I

VIV

keep

into fluor

heat:

the fa

Par 1

by g

off these Excrescencies or Needles from the Mass, (whereof you may have about 3j or more) and grind them to Powder, which

will be very white.

Of this Powder give twenty four grains, or more (according to the Complexion) in a Cherry, or yolk of an Egg, in the Morning very early, or at Night going to Bed, or rather after the first sleep at three or four in the Morning, and in this last case sleep after it. It is seven or eight hours before it useth to work.

Sometimes the first Dose will not work at all, otherwise than by strengthening, and then the Author giveth a second Dose two or three days after, which will work either by Stool or Vomit, or Sweat, as Nature shall require,

and in due proportion.

It Cureth Quartans and other Agues, and worketh admirably in all desperate Diseases. He useth to take it once a Month himself. When there is no peccant Humour in the Body, it worketh not by evacuation, but strengtheneth. The \$\notineq\$ incloseth and shutteth up the Metals, like a Rose of \$Jericho\$, from whence he calleth it \$Sigillum Hermetis. The part of the Needles next the Mass worketh rougher than the ends. Out of the Mass you may draw most of the Gold and Silver, with loss of about an eighth part of

the first, and less proportion of the last. He thinks this to be a Philosophical  $\Sigma$ , and to be useful in the great Work.

#### A Mercurial Liquor with Jupiter.

S,

J=

ter

th

en

993

ire,

the

hut-

etil.

tot

the

Ake this of Jupiter, melt it in a Cru-L cible, then pour into it toj. of \(\varphi\) revived from Cinaber, and made hot, make an aaa of it, which wash with warm water, wherein you have diffolved a little Salt; wash it so often, till you have washed away all the blackness of it, and the aaa will be as white as snow: Then dry it, and grind it in a Marble or Stone Mortar with Hij. of Corrosive Sublimate; then spread it upon a large dish of Glass, which set shelving in a Cellar, putting something under it to receive the Liquor that will run from it, you will find at last the Salts resolved into a Liquor, in which will be also the \u2222, which will be revived; separate the Liquor from the \(\xi\), and keep the \$\Pi\$ for another use: Put the Liquor into a Cucurbite, and evaporate the superfluous moisture of it in B. M. with a gentle heat: Then digest it for fifteen days more in the same B. with a very gentle heat; then pour this Liquor into a Retort, which put in Sand, and fit a Recipient to it; then distill by graduated fire, giving strong fire at last

Q 3

of the fourth degree; you shall have a Li-

quor like an Oyl.

This Liquor is much esteemed to Cure the Cancer, Wolf, Fishulaes, and all forts of old, inveterate, Malign, and gnawing Ulcers, being applyed outwardly.

Monsieur C. his Lunary Emetick and Febrifuge, &c.

DIssolve D in A.F. then Precipitate it with Spirit of Salt, then dry the Calx.

Take of this Calx, and of z, ana, distill it as a Butter of z, you shall have a Butter white and transparent, which will dissolve . If you will make an Emetick of this Butter, Precipitate one part of it with fair water, then edulcorate with Blood-warm water, and you will have an Emetick Remedy, which will Purge.

It Cures all forts of Agues and Fevers, and is a Catholicum for ill Humours. The Dose is from one grain to three, in some fit thing in the Morning fasting. It must be given

with great Caution.

To W

4

it Spi

or to

water

which

eigh

Bed;

after

bed

Bod

An O

CE

a Cr

Tolve.

To make a most Excellent Sudorifick of the aforesaid Butter, that will Cure the Leprosie, and the Venereal Disease, proceed thus:

TAke the other part of this Butter, and put it into a Retort, and pour upon it Spirit of Nitre; distill and cohobate three or four times; then edulcorate it with fair water, and dry it; then burn Spirit of Wine upon it, and you shall have a Sudorifick, which will do admirable effects, taking from eight grains to sixteen, in the Morning in Bed; drink some sit decoction after it: And after the Sweating, the Patient must be rubbed with warm Clothes all over his whole Body, observing a reasonable Diet, and using some sit Purge before.

the

191

lve

m

)ole

1Ven

To

An Oyl of O, wherewith Monsieur Belieur, a Famous Chirurgeon at Paris, Cured Cancers, all old Ulcers, Cankers, and Venereal Sores, &cc.

Take Spirit of Salt two parts, Spirit of Nitre one part; in this diffolve as much of as it will diffolve: Distill off very gently the Liquor in B. M. until the off remain in a Crystalline Gum or Salt; then let it refolve to Liquor in the Air by it self: Then distill

Founta

let it f

often:

DOTT OF

me spo

a Vial,

fair F

then p

Patient

walk :

cat no

cine h

Stools

enou

agair

tween

Wit menti

ther

ther i

Body

Ulcer

nedy.

distill again, and resolve. Repeat this till it congeal no more in the Cucurbite, but remain a deep-red Liquor, like an Oyl. The manner of using this Oyl is thus: Dip a Straw or a Feather in it, and touch all round about the borders of the Sore with it.

With this he Cured a very Malignant Ulcer in a Leg (that had been there above three Years) in the space of ten days; and also a Cancer in a Womans Cheek in fifteen days space, that other Chirurgeons (without hope of Cure) had given over. With this he also Cured a Woman (that had seventeen Cankers in her private parts, that had been so some Years, and without hope of Cure) in fifteen days.

Doctor Havervelt his Remedy, wherewith he Cured the Evil or Scrofulaes, Cancers, and Old Ulcers.

Take Dantzick Vitriol, Calcine it till it be yellow, then grind it with Salt or Salt-petre, the ordinary proportion: With this Sublime &, which Sublime once again by it felf; then take only the Crystalline part of it, whereof take Zj. grind it to a subtil Powder in a Glass Mortar, with a Glass Pestle; put this Powder into a large Glass-bottle, and pour upon it a quart of Fountain-

16.

100

p 2

int

ove

teen

ith-

Vith

en-

e of

h he

lt of

Nith

gain

lline

to a

arge rt of Fountain-water, stop the Bottle close, and let it stand thus for some days, shaking it often: Then being well settled and stood without shaking at least twenty four hours, pour off the clear, and filter it. Then take one spoonful of this Liquor, which put into a Vial, and pour into it two spoonfuls of fair Fountain-water: Shake the Vial well, then pour it out into a Glass, and let the Patient drink it in the Morning fasting; let him keep himself very warm, and stir and walk as much as he can; but let him neither eat nor drink till two hours after the Medicine hath Operated. It will Operate by Stools, and by a gentle Vomit. The next Morning, if the Patient find himself strong enough, let him take the faid Medicine again, if not, he may rest a day or two between.

With this Remedy the Author abovementioned Cured all forts of Scrofula's, whether open or shut; the Cancer or Wolf, whether in the Breast, or any other part of the Body; as also all forts of Pustula's and Old

Ulcers and Wounds.

The said Doctor Communicated this Re-

medy to Sir K. D.

Another

## Another for the same.

CIR Kenelm relates, that Dr. Farrar af-O fured him, he had perfectly Cured 2 most contumacious, foul, inveterate Evil (several times touched by the King, and wrought upon by the best Chirurgeons, and given over as desperate) by the following means:

Take Garden-Snails, that have white or gray Houses upon them, beat them in a Mortar with a little Parsley, into the consistence of a Plaister, which apply to the Sore or Sores, and change it every twenty four hours.

This is also good to take away the raging pain of the Gout.

A most Excellent Physical Salt, as it was prepared in Sir Kenelm's Laboratory.

TAke Nitre, Sulphur, ana thi. Camphire Zij. mingle them well together, and cast them by little and little into an earthen Cucurbite red-hote, which shut close immediately with a just stopper of Brick that closeth it firmly; the Cucurbite must have two arms, unto which are fastened two Ballons of Glass (as you see by the Figure in the

uantity

ttracts

nd pals

When al

hat rema

fmall,

Irine, 2

lolve it i

in the B

bur, N

cohobate

Balt have

were in

gratefu

Campt

real in Fevers,

or Spotte

all the T coming

the He

Fumes.

e next page) each Ballon containing aout two quarts of Spirit of Urine (to the nantity of Ingredients here named) which tracts unto it the Spirits, which will ascend id pass by the two Arms on each side: red a Then all is cold, take out the fixt Matter nat remaineth in the Cucurbite, and grind and fmall, and dissolve it in simple Spirit of , and rine, and being filtred and congealed, difolve it in the Acid Spirit of Urine that was the Ballons, and hath the Spirit of Sulhur, Nitre, and Camphire in it: Distill and ohobate this (in a Glass Cucurbite) till the the falt have retained in it all the Spirits that vere in the Urine. This Salt will be very enty grateful, and not taste or smell at all of the Camphire, nor is Saturnine, or Anti-veneeal in its effect. It is very efficacious in all Pevers, either fimple or Malignant any ways, or Spotted: In the Small-Pox or Meafles, in all the Progress of them, from before their coming out, till the end; and preserveth the Heart from hot and putrid Vapours and phire Fumes, and purifieth the Blood.

aging

Was

dcast Cumme-

have Balarein The best way to make the Spirit of Urine

re agai ET the Urine stand eight or ten days weet in which time it will putrifie and fer a serve ment; then distill very gently, and that all the which cometh first is the Spirit. When the fire beginneth to come weak and infipid (which wiftere you will know by tasting a drop) then cease, ariened for all that is good is come over. Thus you They shall have near half your quantity of Urines, to in good Spirit.

Sir Kenelm Digby's Excellent Remedy for Full, Tetters, Herps, and Ring-worms, Scabby Bloo Itches, &cc. as it was prepared by his Di- er, not rections for his own use for a Tetter.

Issolve Zij. of running \( \vert \) in \( \frac{7}{3} \text{iv.} \) of the and and best A.F. pour upon the Solution a research quart of fair water, in which is diffolved two ay for handfuls of Salt, and then filtred; this will teithal Precipitate the & to the bottom in a white Calx. When it is well settled, pour off the pd ver clear water, which keep for Use. Pour the remaining milky thick substance upon this. of Hogs-grease melted in an earthen Pot; the grease must be very hot when you pour in the dissolved \$\cong\$; but take the Pot from

the

e fire W

well a nd whe

ou can

antly,

den in

ngit Wi

herebre

ard a

ores wil

is fire when you pour the \( \frac{1}{2} \) to it, and stir. well all the while you are pouring it in; d when it is all in, fet the Pot upon the e again to boil the greafe, till all the moidays are of the Mercurial Substance and Solufer on is evaporated away, but be fure you stir the all the while, as also after you take it from hende fire (which you must do as soon as the while oisture is gone) till the grease is cold and ceale irdened.

Byou The way of using this Oyntment and Waliner, to Cure all forts of Tetters, Herps, or y Scabby Itches, or Inflamed red Faces or

oses, is thus:

for First, if the Evil be very great, Purge and t Blood strongly; then begin with the Wa-Dir, rub the Tetters, and all about it with innen dipped in the Water made as hot as ou can endure it; and when you have rubfthe ed and bathed it well, lay upon it Comima :esses wetted in the water. Do thus twice a divo ly for two or three days, or more, till you will e it hath drawn out the Salt Humour abunwhite antly, and that the part is much inflamed, file and very fore, and hath little holes or Ulcers whe ten in it. Presently after the first washthe git will grow very fore and Inflamed; Pot; rerefore you must not afterwards rub it so pour ard as at first, but very gently. Some from ores will require that you use the Water five the

or fix days, others more, tender ones twelf spir or three days. When you judge that the wind water hath drawn out sufficiently the vious lent Matter, then anoint with the grease a hot as you can endure it, and lay on it are plaister of the same Oyntment, binding it with the pain, and take away the Inflammation of the pain, and the twice or thrice a day. Much Matter will run from the Sore, as from ar water; Ulcer; and by little and little it will heal up And that which is wonderful is, that whereas there will have eaten, should have scars, there will not appear the least mark of them but a fine new tender Natural skin will come from the same over it all.

A great Medicine, wherewith Wonderful This Cures have been performed to my know and an ledge.

TAke Bezoar Mineral well prepared, and ence to Antimony Diaphoretick also well prepared, and Zj. grind them together to a sub-ut puntil Powder, and put them into a small Retort, and pour upon them Ziv. of good Spirit of Nitre; distill in Sand with a moderate sire to dryness, then cohobate and distill twice, which are three distillations in all with

the

he Spirit of Nitre upon the Matter. Then our fresh Spirit of Nitre upon it, and ditill and cohobate as before. Repeat this a hird time with fresh Spirit of Nitre, the on it ame quantity as before, which are nine diing fillations (in all) with Zxij. of Spirit of Swag Nitre: Then break the Retort, and take ut the Matter, which grind to Powder, and edulcorate it well with warm Carduusvater; then dry it gently, and put it into rom at Poringer, and burn rectified S. V. upon t, stirring it all the while the S.V. burnth, with a Silver spoon, untill the S.V. be ourned all away, and the Powder remain lry. Then pour fresh S. V. upon it, and ire it as before: Repeat this a third time, llcom hen grind the Powder, and keep it in a Vial close stopped.

real up

herea

as the

fcan

them

derfu

ks1021

ed, an

ell pre-

o a lub

nall Re

oderal

d diffi

all with

This Powder Cureth the Venereal Disease he most inveterate, with all its Symptoms ind attendencies without exception, and retoreth lost strength and vigour, as Experience testifieth. It Cureth all Rheumatisms. he Leprosie, all interior and exterior Ulcers; t purifieth the whole Mass of Blood, and

wonderfully fortifieth Nature, &c.

The way of using this Powder to Cure the above-mentioned Diseases is thus:

First, Purge with some fit gentle Purgative Potion; then, if the Disease requireth,

you may let Blood the next day, then two days after that repeat the Purge, and two days after you may begin with the Powder: taking gr. viij. of it for five Mornings together, the Powder being mixt with a little Conserve of Roses, let the Patient take it upon the point of a Knife in the Morning in his Bed, and drink after it immediately a Glass-full of the following Decoction as hot as he can drink it; let him keep his Bed, and he will be in a gentle breathing Sweat for an hour; which being past, let him be rubbed with warm Clothes, his Legs, Thighs, Arms, Shoulders, and the Back; then let him keep his Bed for an hour longer, to see if he will fweat any more: The fweat being quite over, he may rife, and go about his business, as at other times. After those five days the Dose of the Powder must be increased, taking twelve grains of it for other five Mornings; and then you must come again to eight grains for five Mornings more. When you begin with the twelve grains after the first five Doses, you must drink a little more of the Sudorifick Decoction than before, and taking the Powder then in a little Confection of Alkermes. You may also increase the Dose of the Powder by degrees (as Sir K.D. observes) taking (for example) gr.x. the fixth day, and gr. xij. the other three days

days for and for day.

Purge to Succory two Dradiffolve

The Se Confect of Citr

Dose of not will is Scamme the Au

is thus: Tak Jafras

Licorife for to an three of warm S

third pa Note, Tartar

nedient Incture allein m you mu

of Tarr

two wder; gs to-little

ubbed

ys the

d, ta-

lorn-

or ais

When

ter the

oreale

as Sir

gr.x.

three days.

days following; then gr. x. the tenth day, and so come again to gr. viij. the eleventh One may take gr. xx. of it at one day. time without inconveniency. The first Purge the Author giveth, is a Decoction of Succory and Tamarinds, with him two Drams of Sena, and being strained, two Drams of Syrup of Peach-flowers. Succory and Tamarinds, with infusion of The Second is the same, adding only of l, and for an Confection of Hamech, or of Confection of Citron; or you may increase a little the Dose of Sena, and of the Syrup, if one is not willing to take any thing where there keep is Scammon in. The Sudorifick Decoction is Scammony in. The Sudorifick Decoction the Author maketh use of with this Powder, quite is thus: श्रीमधी श्रीमधी नव प्रवर्त नवार के वान अववा

Take Sarsaparilla Zij. China-root Zj. Sas-Tafras 38. Santal Citrine 3ij. and a little Licorife if you will, and a little Cinnamon or to aromatife it; let all be infused with hree quarts of water for twelve hours in warm Sand; then let it boyl gently until a hird part is confumed, then strain it.

e more Note, That if you put a little Salt of refute, Tartar into the water when you put the Ine Congredients in, it will extract the Vertue and Fincture out of them much the better; as Iso in making any Purgative Decoction, if you infuse them over-night with a little Salt of Tartar put in the water, and then boyling

tonly two or three walms the next Morna ing, it will be much more effectual.

Lapis ignis, for the renovation of Mankind. by the three Principles of Nature, Salt, Sulphur, and Mercury.

TAke 5 Mineral, pulverize it, and Calcine it in a close Reverberatory, with fufficient, but moderate hear, so that it melt not, in twenty four hours it will be Calcined, and will be a gray Powder. Take of this & Calcined, and of raw & Mineral, ana this. melt them together in a Crucible; when they are well melted and incorporated, pour it out into a Copper or Brass Kettle, and it will be Glass of &, which needeth not to be clear. If you did not add the & Mineral, the Calcined & would not melt. Pulverize this Glass, and grind it upon a Marble stone till it be an impalpable Powder, which put into a Vial, and pour upon it distilled Vinegar alcalifed with its fixt Salt, digeft in Sand; when you fee the distilled Vinegar coloured of a Golden colour, decant the clear, and put fresh distilled Vinegar upon the Glass, and digest as before. Repeat this till you have extracted all the Tincture out of the Glass: Then filter the Tincted distilled Vinegar, and put it into a Retort; distill with a gentle

a gent

main botto

drops a

is a ligi

dver. digett .

more:

and as

thange

then d

drynel

preciou

of Ann

tine ar

YAlc

withou

Dew,

dry it h

Powder

nd one

gether

hich le

Dy Rose

Well; th

lagain

0fU=

kind, Salt,

Calwith

melt

ined,

this &

tbj.

when

pour

and it

ineral, verize stone

ch put

Vine-

Sand;

loured

r, and

Gals

VOU

of the

ll with

gentle

a gentle fire in Sand until you see there remain a Liquor like a deep-red Oyl in the bottom of the Retort, and that you see some drops appear in the neck of the Retort, which is a sign that all the distilled Vinegar is come over. Pour upon this Oyl Tartarised S. V. digest and circulate for three or four days, or more: Then draw off the S. V. gently in B. and as soon as you see any red drops appear, change the Recipient, putting on another; then distill over all the remaining red Oyl to dryness. This Oyl will be very red, and very precious, and is the true Oyl and Sulphur of Antimony, which is a wonderful Medicine against the Plague, and all Diseases.

## To make the Salt of Antimony.

Alcine & in a Glass Oven, or in a Reverberatory, until it be perfectly white, without any addition; then sprinkle it with Dew, and dry it in the Sun; sprinkle and dry it seven or eight times, then grind it to Powder: Take of this Powder three parts, and one of Powder of Charcoal; mix them ogether, and put them into a Crucible, which set in a Wind-surnace, and give fire by degrees, at last strong fire to make all melt well; then take out the Crucible, and knock tagainst the ground to make the Regultis R 2

a red

Powa

nary

Bed,

for the

you m

and d

Food.

good Labo

will re

and v

It

but o

the little

Prefer

be give

The I

fall to the bottom; break the Crucible being cold, and separate the Salt, which you will find between the Regulus and the Scories. So soon as you perceive that the Matter is melted, you must be quick in making the Regulus, and take the Crucible out as soon as you can, for fear the Salt should evaporate in the fire.

## To make the \$ of 5 for this Work.

CAlcine & in a close Reverberatory until it be gray, then Sublime it in an Earthen Vessel; grind again what is Sublimed, and Sublime it as before. Repeat this Operation three times, or until you see the & Sublimed hard and ponderous, wherein is inclosed all the \$\frac{7}{2}\$ of \$\frac{7}{2}\$.

Composition of the said Salt, Sulphur, and Mercury.

Take of the said Salt z̄j. dissolve it in as much of the Oyl as will dissolve it, and as much as the said Salt will imbibe, so that it be like an Oyntment or Paste; digest in simo equino for ten days: Then take it out, and add z̄j β. of the said z̄ of z̄; and being well mixt and incorporated together, put it to digest as before, until it be converted into

mg

77165.

ter is

the

noo

apo-

until

n an

Sub-

epeat

ou fee

and

in as

it, and lo that

gelt in

out

being

putit

a red

a red Powder. The way of taking this red Powder is thus:

Take gr. iv. of this Powder in a little Canary Sack in the Morning fasting in your Bed, it will cause a gentle breathing sweat for three days together, during which time you must keep your Bed; your Chamber must be very warm and close, you may eat and drink moderately of good wholfome Food. The three days being past, you may rife, and walk about your Chamber, taking good nourishing Food, abstaining from all Labours in Body and Mind; and thus you will renew Hair and Skin, and will be strong and vigorous.

It will not be needful to use this Remedy but once in fourty Years; but you may use of the said Oyl, taking three drops of it in a little Sack in the Morning fasting, for the Preservation of your Health. This Oyl may be given in all Distempers with great success.

This is from Abbot Boucaud.

The Marchioness de Beck, her Aurum potabile, which she much esteemeth.

TAke Caix of O, and Regulus of &, ana Zj. Jupiter 3ij. melt them together, then grind them to a subtil Powder with Ziv. of Sugar-candy, Oriental Bezoar, and Sal

3 R

armo-

armoniack, ana 3j. Mix all well together, and put them into a large Retort, and distill in Sand with a graduate fire for fix hours; let the bottom of the Retort be red-hot at last for half an hour. You shall have an Aureal Liquor, whereof two or three drops taken in a little Canary, or other convenient Liquor, is a great Cordial and Restorative.

Hartman.) The said Marchioness told me at Paris (where she shewed me the Aurum potabile, and gave me the Receipt of it) that when at any time she found her self indiposed, she presently took two or three drops of it, and immediately she felt her self strengthened and chearful, &cc.

The Baron de Roche shewed me also the Receipt of it at Paris, who also made great esteem of it, telling me, that he esteemed it to be one of the best Aurum potabile's that could be made, and that it was a Sowereign

Cordial and Restorative.

You may reduce two third parts of the out of the Caput Mortuum, its Tincture only, and the subtilest part of it cometh over by the distillation.

Cornachinus

Corna

ther in

red-ho

casting

as it o

petre

Sulph

thus i

at lea

with

muft

phor

mult

be fer

fays,

Of

Crea

and

Atren

me a

Cornachinus bis Medicinal Powder, as it was Prepared by Sir K. Digby's Order in his Laboratory.

Take Regulus of &, and of pure Salepetre, ana ziv. mingle them well together in subtil Powder, and cast them into a red-hot Crucible, and make them burn by catting in a fiery Coal, which repeat as often as it consumeth; for without that the Saltpetre will not burn, there being no more Sulphur in the & to set it on fire. Keep it thus in fusion in a reverberating heat for at least an hour, stirring the Matter often with an Iron Rod; then let it cook This must not be edulcorated as common & Diaphoretick, but the fixed Salt of Salt-petre must remain with it, and must by no means be separated from the 3, for in that Sin K. fays, confifteth the Vertue against Fevers. Of this we gave with the Bdammony and Cream of Tartar, and grown diminishing and increasing the Dose according to Age and thrength. AN TO A SEA TO SEE STORE

Hartman.) Sir K. recommended this to me as a very good Purge, telling me, that I might make use of it whensoever I had oc-

casion.

ner.

Urs:

ot at

ops

Ve-

to-

told

rum

#)

111-

ops

1916-

the

reat

edit

bat

reign

Eture

meth

inus

The best way to make the Regular of 5, is, to put first into the Crucible the Saltpetre and Tartar, and when they are well melted, put in the 5, and proceed in the rest in the usual manner: Thus you shall shall have six or seven pound, or more, of every pound of Antimony. Likewise to make a Martial Regulus, put the 5 first into the Crucible; and when it is in perfect susion, then put in the Mars.

# A Laxative and Emetick Cream of

Take Glass of z, and Cream of Tartar, ana Ziß grind them to a subtil Powder, then mix them together; put this into a Matrass, and pour upon it stij. of Rosemary-water; digest it for some days, shaking it sometimes; then filter it, and evaporate to dryness, and you shall have a Salt, which grind to Powder, and keep it in a Glass close stopped. It is a safe and gentle Vomit, and Operates also by Stools. The Dose is from gr. j. to v. or vj. in a little Sack.

Visit of the contract of

Another

Anoth

tick

Tak

10

Salar

two h

Cellar into ar

3). of

Pot in Coal-fi

tity of

hours

haye

itin a

which

Thi

one (

pared

Child

to XV.

Subtil!

la it p

ALLE ]

Th

Salt-

well the

shall of to

fin-

erfect

rtar,

Pow-

sinto

Rose-

1/25-

spo-

in a

rentle The

little

other

Another most Excellent Laxative and Emetick Cream of Tartar.

TAke Ziv. of Cream of Tartar, grind it to a subtil Powder, which put into a Matrass, and pour upon it so much Spirit of Sal armoniac as may cover it the breadth of two fingers; stop it close, and set it in a Cellar for twenty four hours, then pour it into an Earthen Pot glazed, and put into it 3j. of Glass of & in subtil Powder; set this Pot in a Furnace in Sand (or upon a gentle Coal-fire) and pour into it a sufficient quantity of fair water so let it cool fix or eight hours, still pouring in more water as it confumeth: At last, evaporate until it come to have a thin light skin on the top; then fet it in a Cellar, and it will shoot into Crystals, which take out, and keep them for Ufe.

This is a most Excellent Medicine, and one of the best Emeticks that can be prepared. The Dose is from gr. j. to vj. for Children; and for Aged Persons, from gr. x.

to xy. in a little Sack.

The best and easiest way to make a most subtil and penetrant Spirit of Sal armoniae, (as it was made in Sir Kenelm's Laboratory, and as I make it now) is thus:

Take Quick-lime grosly beaten, put a bed of it about two fingers thick into the bottom of a Cucurbite; then dissolve this. of Sal armoniac in as much water as will diffolve it: Pour of this diffolution upon the Quick-lime (having first placed the Cucurbite in the Furnace in Sand ) fo much as may diffolve it well, and swim half a fingers breadth over it. Then be as quick as you can in fitting on the Head and Recipient (for it will immediately begin to distill without fire ) lute all the junctures well, and distill with a gentle fire, keeping the fubtil Spirit by it felf, which cometh first. If any flegm should come over with the second Spirit, rectifie it in Balneo.

This Spirit is not only good for benumbed heads to smell to, but also to take inwardly, for it is a most Excellent Remedy: It opens all Obstructions, it is Sudorifick and Diuretick. 'Tis very good in Fevers, especially the Putrid, in Palsies, Epilepsies, Hysterical Fits, and the Plague, resisting all Corruption, in Lethargy, and stupisfication of the Spirits. The Dose is from eight to thirty drops. It also assumes the pain of the Gout, being mixt with S. V. or Brandy, and Linnen Clothes dipt in it, and laid upon the parts afflicted.

Hartman.) In distilling of this Spirit this way, I have observed several inconveniences;

the

the first

it will

the Qui

Colution

will in

60 904

rit, wh

in the !

tioned.

and Rec

Venienc

1 Spon

Figure

Mace in

then I

baving

Bladd

diffolu

then I

the fire.

out the

eurbite

Wot 71

many

the buy

by real

We 6.

put a the first is, that if you use a Glass Cucurbite, othe it will be apt to crack by the sudden heat of the Quick-time, caused by pouring on the dis-Tolution of the \* (and an earthen Cucurbite upon will imbibe it.) Secondly, by the same Rea-Cu. son you lose a great part of the subtilest Spichas rit, which will ascend before you have poured in the quantity of the dissolution above-menicks tioned, and before you can fit on the Head Reci- and Recipient. To prevent all these inconto di veniences, I make use of a Tin Cucurbite, with swell, a Spout in the upper part (See it in the third the Figure) and having placed it in the Furfirst nace in Sand, I put in the Quick-lime, and hele then I fit a Glass Head and Recipient, and having well luted all the junctures with wet hads Bladders, or Paste and Paper, I pour in the in a dissolution of \* by a funnel through the Spout; then I close the Spout, and distill with a gen-# 06. tle fire. When the distillation is over, take etick. out the Caput Mortuum, and make the Cu--119 se curbite clean, and wipe it dry, that it may Hitts, not rust or canker, and it will serve for 107, 111 many other Operations, and will save you pirits. the buying of many Glass Cucurbites, which s. 1 by reason of their thick and knobbed bottoms o mixt Juhes are so apt to break.

it this jencer;

The Volatile Salt of Tartar, as I have often made it, which is an Excellent Remedy.

TAke Lees of Wine, (which you may have from the Wine-Coopers when they have pressed them out for making of Vinegar) break them in small pieces, and let them dry; then being very hard and dry, bruise them grosly, and fill an Earthen Retort with it, or a Glass one coated; distill in naked fire, fitting any Recipient to it to receive only a four flegm, which will come over first; as soon as you see any white sumes come over, (among which cometh the Volatile Salt ) change the Recipient, putting on another pretty large; lute the junctures well with Paste and Paper, then increase the fire by degrees, until you see the Recipient filled with white fumes; continue the fire in that degree, untill those white Vapours diminish, and that the Recipient beginneth to grow cold: Then augment the fire to the highest degree, to force all over at last; when nothing more cometh over, cease. The distillation will be performed in three or four hours; you will have a whitish Liquor, which contained in it the Volatile Salt, and part thereof will stick to the sides of the Recipient,

and

and a t

Liquo

the Re

in the. the Vol

Liquor

quor, 1

Liquo

which

fill in

as fno

mouth

to gat

and p

with ;

folye in

put the

gather Then

the fire

Liquo

tar, ar

liquid :

mende

nt Re-

may

a they

Vine-

and let

en Re-

n to

come

fumes

he Vo-

outting

afethe

pient

ne fire

apours

inneth

tothe

at last;

le. The

orfour

which

d part

ipient,

unfter and a reddish feetide Oyl will swim upon the Liquor. Pour out all the Liquor that is in the Recipient, then pour a little warm water in the Recipient, and shake it to get out all the Volatile Salt: Separate the Oyl from the Liquor by a Glass funnel; then filter the Liquor, to free it from all Oylines: Put this Liquor into a Matrass with a long Neck, to which fit a Head and a small Recipient; distill in Sand with a very gentle heat, and the Volatil Salt will ascend into the Head as white as fnow; when you see that a pretty quantity is Sublimed, take off the Head, and stop the mouth of the Matrass, if you have not another Head to put on; be as quick as you can to gather the Volatile Salt that is in the head, and put it into a Vial, which stop very close with a Glass stopper, for it is very apt to refolve into Liquor when it taketh Air: Then put the Head on again, and continue the Sublimation until there Sublime no more Salt; gather this last Salt, and put it to the rest: Then put on the Head again, and augment the fire a little, and you shall have a fiery Liquor, which is the Volatile Spirit of Tartar, and is also the Volatile Salt, mixt with some flegm, which makes it come over in a liquid form.

This Salt is much esteemed and recommended to purifie the Blood by Sweat and by Urine. It is the best of all common Remedies against Hysterical Fits and Vapours, simelling to it, and taking it inwardly. It is Excellent against the Palsie, Apoplexy, Epilepsie, &c. against Quartan and Tertian Agues. It opens all Obstructions, and provokes the Terms. The Volatile Spirit hath the same Vertue as the Salt; it is good for all Obstructions, particularly of the Spleen, and keeps the Body open; it is far beyond the common Spirit of Tartar in Vertue. The Dose is from eight to twenty or thirty drops in some fit Vehicle.

## A Physical Salt.

Take Nitre and Oyl of Sulphur, and fbj. flegm of Vitriol fbß. pulverize the Nitre and put it into a Retort, and pour upon it the Oyl of Sulphur and flegm of Vitriol; distill in Sand, and you shall have a very good Spirit of Nitre, and a pure white Salt will remain in the bottom of the Retort. This Salt is much esteemed in Fevers, and to quench thirst, being taken in Juleps, Prisans, or Posses. The Dose is thirty or fourty grains.

A Precious

AT

united.

upon v Tinch

ultence cherilh

eneth ti

Fevers.

Aructi

again

and !

trengt

OF 17. 1

317.0

the mix

Pientto

ours,

lexy,

tian

oro-

hath

orall

and the

The

rops

0011

hely very

Salt

id to

lansy

HISTY

A Precious Tincture of the Flowers of Antimony.

Ake the dark-red Flowers of &, digest and circulate them with rectified Spicit of Vitriol; when they are sufficiently united, abstract the Spirit of Vitriol toan Oyl, upon which pour S.V. digest and extract a Tincture f.a. which abstract againto the confistence of an Oyl. This Tincture fortifieth and cherisheth the Heart & Vital Spirits, strengtheneth the Stomach, is good against Agues and Fewers, Hysterical Fits, Hypochondriac Melancholy: It Cures the faundies, opens Obfructions, provokes the Terms. It is good against the Gout, Scurvy, and Dropsie, Itch and Scabs: It purifieth the Blood, and strengthens Nature. Dose from gr. j. to iii. or iv. given in a fit Vehicle.

An Excellent and true Tincture of Coral.

Take good red Coral Ziv. grind it to subtil Powder, which mingle with Ziv. of Sal armoniac that hath been three times Sublimed from decrepitated Salt. Put this mixture into a small Cucurbite, which set in a Sand Furnace; fit a Head and Recipient to it, and having well luted the junctures,

give

give a gentle fire at first, which augment by degrees. There will come over first, a small quantity of a Urinous Volatile Spirit: after that, you shall see the Flowers ascend and stick to the Head, and upper part of the Cucurbite. These Flowers will be tinged with divers colours; as red, green, blew, very pleasant to behold, they contain in them the true Tincture of Coral; for the body of the Coral which remaineth in the bottom. will be as white as fnow; continue a moderate fire until no more Flowers ascend: The Operation will be performed in a few hours. Then gather diligently all these Flowers, and put them in a Matrass, and pour upon them rectified S.V. to the heighth of four fingers; digest some days in B. the S. V. will extract a pure red Tincture out of the Flowers, which will remain white in the bottom; filter this Tincture, and abstract from it three fourth parts of the S. V. and a deepred Tincture will remain in the bottom.

This Tincture is a Sovereign Remedy to firengthen the Stomach and Bowels. It purifieth the Blood by Sweat and Urine. It opens Obstructions, is Excellent in all forts of Fluxes, &c. Dose from fix to twenty four drops, in some convenient Vehicle.

which is the true Tincture of Coral.

The

armon

gle the

curbite.

Flower

Conti

let all

mix W

Repeat

An Exc

well-gi

of good

three pa

ringoft

at while

It is a

enteries and fuc

Orace (

Morning

\*perience

The way to Sublime the Flowers of Sal

armoniac for this work, is thus:

nent

oint; Gend

fthe

ged

lew;

hem

dy of

om,

ode-

The urs.

vers,

apon r fin-

will

10W-

om;

d it

deep-

tom,

dy to

t pu-

, It

forts

The

Take common Salt decrepitated and Sal armoniac, and this pulverize and mingle them together, and put them in a Cucurbite, and Sublime in Sand with a gentle fire at first, which augment by degrees; the Flowers will ascend into the Head like Meal: Continue the fire for five or fix hours; then let all cool, and gather the Flowers, which mix with new Salt, and Sublime as before: Repeat this three times.

An Excellent Extract of Mars, for Diarrhæa's and Fluxes.

TAke filings of Steel (which you may buy at the Needle-makers) Ziv. put them in well-glazed Pipkin, and pour thereon a quart of good deep-red Wine, (that which is used to colour White-wine) let it boyl until about hree parts of the Wine be confumed, stiring often with an Iron Spatula. Then strain t whilst it is hot.

It is a great and certain Remedy for Dyenteries, Diarrhæ'as, old Hepatical Fluxes, nd fuch like Diseases; you may give an Dunce of it in Broth fasting, for some. Mornings together. This I have sufficiently

xperienced with happy success.

Sin

Sir Kenelm Digby's Remedy for the same; as it was prepared by his Order, and much used.

TAke Rye-flower, and make a Paste thereof with Juice of Elder-berries; then bake hard Biskets thereof, which pulverize, and make a Paste again with the Juice of Elder-berries as before: Repeat this three times. Then reduce it to Powder. The Dose is one Dram.

Sir Kenelm Digby, his Excellent Plaister of Lead.

Take of the best Oyl Olive thij. Ziv. white-lead, red Minium, ana thij. grind them to Powder, and put them with the Oyl into a large glazed Pot or Pipkin, with Zxij. of Venice Soap shred small, which put upon a gentle Coal-sire, and stir it well with an Iron Spatula for an hour; then increase the sire a little, which continue until the Liquor be of the colour of an Oyl: Then drop some of it upon a board, and if it sticks, or that it cleave to your singers, 'tis a sign that it is boyled enough; then roll it up, and keep it for Use.

This

Colick

flux, t

Cellive

lings a

or Incit

trengt

ment,

to the

Terms

TAI

Plantain

Water 3

ge, an

adalitt

all well

derate for

This Plaister being applyed to the Stomach, is good for the weakness and indigestion thereof, and causeth a good Appetite.

Being applyed to the Belly, it Cureth the Colick; and being applyed to the Back, it strengthens the Reins, Cureth the Bloodyflux, the Gonorrhæa, and tempers the ex-

cessive heat of the Liver.

ere-

hen

rine, ce of three The

them linto ij. of lipon It Cureth all Contusions and Bruises, Swellings and Inflammations. It maturates and draws all forts of Apostumes, Wolfs, and Pussles, and Cures them, without Lancing or Incision. Being applyed to the Head, it strengthens the Eye-sight: To the Fundament, it Cureth all accidents that may happen there, as Piles, &c. And being applyed to the Belly of a Woman, it provokes the Terms, and disposeth her for Conception.

Dr. Stephen's Plaister for the Gout.

Ake Virgins-wax fbij. Hogs-grease Zs. Mutton-Suet Zij. Oyl of Colts-soot, Plantain and Rose-water, and Zij. Lavenderwater Zij. Dragon-water, and Water of Borage, and Zs. two Nutmegs, two Cloves, and a little Mace, beat into Powder; mix them all well together, and let it boyl with a moderate fire unto the consistence of an Oyntment; wherewith anoint the part grieved as

hot as you can endure it, and dip Linnen Clothes in it, and apply them.

A very good Oyntment for the Gout; and the running Gout, Aches, Numbness, and pain in the Joynts, &c.

Ake the tender Branches of Dwarf-Elder, in the Month of March, when they sprout out of the ground from the root, and are not above a finger long, three handfuls; stamp them in a stone Mortar, then mix them with stoj. of Hogs-grease; put this into a Pipkin, and let it stew upon a gentle fire for two or three hours.

This was Communicated unto me by a worthy Gentleman, whom uch esteemed it, because he found great benefit by it in the Gout: It taketh away the raging pain thereof, giveth ease, and strengthens the parts

afflicted.

In the running Gout, Numbness, and raging pain in the Joynts, I have had much Experience of the Vertue of this Oyntment, after many Remedies used in vain; the parts grieved must be anointed with it as hot as can be endured, and chased in before a fire.

A Certain

A Cer

1 Wa

the Go fympt

lowing

He

every

which

Flowers

he too

cut it

and c

Forge.

in he qu

this W

and K

cold.

with th

Earth.

A Certain and Infallible Remedy to prevent and Cure the Fits of the Gout.

Knew a Gentleman in Germany, who always Cured and prevented his Fits of the Gout (whensoever he perceived the least symptom of its approaching) by the fol-

lowing Remedy:

men

dthe

warf-

when

100t,

then

put

upon

e by a

ned it,

in the

here-

parts

and

ne parts

hot as

Certain

He caused a good quantity of the Herb Mullein (Verbascum in Latin) to be gathered every Summer when it was in its Flower, which is in June, it beareth many yellow Flowers upon a long straight stalk with large leaves at the bottom, which are hoary. Then he took a good quantity of this Herb, and cut it fmall, the Stalk, Flowers, and Leaves, and caused it to be boyled in a pail-full of Forge-water out of a Smith's trough, wherein he quenches and cooleth his Irons; when this was boyled fufficiently, then there was put into it a large piete of Chalk in Powder. In this Water he bathed his Feet, Leggs, and Knees, as hot as he could endure it, in a Tub, continuing until the Water grew cold. Then a hole was digged in the ground in his Garden, wherein this Water was put with the Ingredients, and then covered with Earth.

This always prevented his Fit, fo that he

never had any pain, lameness, or swelling at all, to which I was an Eye-witness. And I heard him say, that if he did not use this Remedy, he would have very shrewd and racking Fits, and keep his Bed by it for a Month or six weeks, and that twice a Year, chiefly in the Spring, and at the Falling of the Leaf.

Mr. Locher, an Apothecary of London, his Excellent Oyl for Deafness, which he gave to Sir K. D.

Ake Oyl of bitter Almonds, Oyl of A Spikenard, ana 3vj. Juice of Onions, Juice of Rue, ana zij. black Hellebore 36. Colloquintida 3\beta. Oyl of Exeter 3ij. Boyl this till the Juice be confumed; then strain it, and add two drops of Oyl of Annifeed, Oyl of Origanum one drop. Pour a drop or two of this Oyl into the Ear, and lye upon your Bed with that Ear upwards that you intend to drop into, lye still for a quarter of an hour after; then drop into the other, if it require. It is to be continued a Month, or two or three, as you find benefit. When you have dropt into the Ear, you must stop it with a little black-wool, dipped in the Oyl. Many Persons have found much benefit by the use of this Oyl, to my knowledge.

Another

finger,

Sage; or thr

your p

may no

it in a

the F

Atrain.

fure bo

as mu

and J

of yo

into a

for an

the for

two d

me by

Wonde

he ha

Secret

Years,

Mes.

Another Experimented Remedy for the Same.

Ake a good large Eel, flea it, and cut it into round pieces of the length of a finger, stick them full with Rosemary and Sage; then take an Earthen Pan, put two or three sticks of Wood in Cross-wife, lay your pieces of Eel upon them, so that they may not touch the bottom of the Pan; bake it in an Oven as you do Meat: Then take the Fat of the Eel that is in the Pan, and strain it through a fine Linnen Cloth, meafure how much there is of it, and put to it as much S. V. Then take Juice of Onions, and Juice of the white ends of Leeks, ana Zi. of your first mixture Zij. put them together into a Vial, stop it close, and shake it well for an hour. It is in all things to be used as the former, except that instead of one or two drops, you must drop in three or four.

Hartman.) This was Communicated to me by a Gentleman at Paris, who had done Wonderful Cures with it, and among the rest, he had Cured the Governour of Calais his Secretary with it, who had been deaf twenty Years, his deafness being caused by a Sick-

ness.

gat

onth

7 in

bis

of of

F.

train

70 qc

pon

DOY

T, if

onth,

Hop

Opl

fiby

4 A mof

## A most Precious Balsam of great Vertue!

TAke Turpentine ftbij. Lignum Aloes 3β. Mastick, Cloves, Galingal, Cinnamon, Zedoar, Nutmegs, Cubebs, Olibanum, ana 3j. Roots of Master-wort, of Angelica, ana 3β. Figs cut small fix in number, Gum Tragacanth 3jj. Bruise all the Ingredients, and mix them well together, then put them into a Glass Retort, and having warmed the Turpentine to make it run, pour it upon the Ingredients, and distill in Sand: Separate the Balsam from a little flegm that will come over with it.

1. This Balsam is a very great preserver of the Health of Mankind, taking every Morning three or four drops of it in a little Beer or Wine; it strengthens the Stomach, and causeth a good Digestion, and a good Appetite.

2. It strengthens the Brain and Memory.

3. It is good against Deafness, pouring two or three drops every day into the Ear, and stopping the Ear with a little black-wool, moistened with a little of this Balsam.

4. It helpeth Rheumatick Eyes, takes away the heat and pain thereof, and strengthens the Sight, anointing the Eye-lids therewith.

5. It

and all

all lors

7. It

Wome'

8. ]

Dog,

and is a

1. 9.

contrac

ing in

fieth.

10.

Breath

the Sto

Embal

confur

imbibe

tryal,

Warm

over v

imbibe

for the

IEMAIN.

II.

5. It Cureth all forts of Scabs, Itches, and

Scall'd Heads, be they never fo bad.

弱.

1011,

ma

ma

ra.

and

ur-

the

797

er of

orn-

70 19

lp-

ory.

6120

pens

6. It Cures Fistulaes, the Cancer, Wolf, and all other gnawing Diseases; and Cures all forts of Wounds, whether old or new.

7. It Cures the Gonorrhaa, the Whites in

Women, and strengthens the Reins.

8. It is good against the Biting of a Mad Dog, Vipers, and other Venemous Beasts, being both inwardly and outwardly applyed; and is a great Preservative against the Plague.

9. It is very good against the Cramp, Numbness, aking, and pain in the Joynts, contraction and weakness of the Nerves coming from a cold Cause; as Experience testifieth.

10. It sweetens an unsavoury or stinking Breath, and suffers no Worms to breed in

the Stornach and Bowels.

Embalmed with it, it will never rot nor confume, nor any Linnen about it that is imbibed with this Balfam: And that for a tryal, one should take a piece of Flesh, and warm it well against the fire, then rub it over with this Balfam, and let it be well imbibed with it, rubbing it with it three or four times. Then lay it away, and it will remain sound and fresh, so that it may be eaten a twelve Month after.

Laudanum

Laudanum Germanicum: Being a fingular Preparation of Matthew's, or Dr. Starky's Pills:

Thought I could not better finish this Book, than with the Receipt of these most Excellent Pills, with the true way of Preparing them, which far exceeds the com-

mon: The Receipt is thus:

Take Opium toj. dissolve it in distilled Vinegar, then filter and evaporate to the confiltence of a Mass for Pills: Then take black Hellebore fbj. reduce it to a subtil Powder, which put into a Matrass, and pour upon it so much distilled Vinegar as will cover it the breadth of four fingers; digest for two days, then evaporate with a gentle heat to the confistence of Pills. Then take of the Corrector this. Oyl of Amber that hath been rectified with fair water, Zij. Licorise dryed and reduced to subtil Powder, this. Saffron dryed and pulverized, tbs. Put all into a large Mortar (well warmed by putting Coals kindled into it ) incorporate them well together by strongly beating and mixing them, adding by little and little (as you incorporate them) of the Oyl of Turpentine that hath stood upon the Corrector, and is of a red colour, Ziij. Tincture of Antimony put it with a Th

timon'

of H

fee th

and of

commake Dole

at Ni
Tribe
Confo

Publif fian to good, me.

The not from Book

to in

Wall!

tky's

this

17 OF

COM-

o the

ake

lisdo

Dout

Il co-

heat.

hath

7 pur

them

mil.

e (23

Tur-

ector,

of Ac-

Moon

timony Ziv. Oyl of Annifeed, of Juniperberries, of Saffafras, Oyl of Vitriol, Spirit of Harts-horn, and Zij. Gum Arabick diffolved in diffilled Vinegar, ZB. and if you fee that the Composition is too stiff, add a little more of the said Oyl of Turpentine, and of the Tincture of Antimony: Then put it up in a Gally-pot, and tye it up close with a Bladder and Leather.

The Composition of these Pills is of a very fine consistence, and not so crumbly as the common, but commodious to handle, and make up in Pills like unto warm Wax. The Dose is two small Pills about the bigness of an ordinary Pease, or one Pill about the bigness of a gray Pease swelled, taking them at Night.

These Pills are approved of, and are prescribed, and used by the best Physicians, in

Consumptions, and in other Cases.

I thought to have reserved the Preparation of them to my self, and not to have Published it; but thinking that it is unchristian to keep any thing from the Publick good, my Conscience would not permit me.

The Preparation of the Corrector differs not from that of Starky's; but because this Book may come to the Hands of some Persons which do not know it, I thought good to insert it here.

Take pure Salt-petre, and White-wine, or Rhenish-wine Tartar, ana equal parts, pulverize them, and searse them, and mix them well together: Then take a large Crucible, and set it in your Furnace, and being red-hot, cast in some of your mixture by little and little with an Iron Ladle, and when the fulmination is over, cast in more, which continue till you have put in all your mixture; then let it flow in the Crucible, giving

is like

upon.

COT.

keep

pour

upon

finge

the S

T

as L

the Y

Drop

Ulcer

Smal

strong heat.

Then pour it out, and when the Crucible is cold, scrape off all the Salt that slicketh to the fides of it. Diffolve this Salt in boylingwater. Make likewise a Lixivium of Quicklime and Water, which being fettled, pour it off: Take of this Lixivium the same quantity with that of the Salt of Tartar; mix and filter them, then evaporate to a Salt, which will be pure, clear and white like Crystal; grind it to Powder, and put it into a strong large Vessel, and pour upon it immediately fo much Oyl of Turpentine as may cover it the breadth of four or five fingers; stir it well together, then cover it loofely, only to keep things from falling in, and that the Air may come to it; let it stand thus, stirring it three or four times a day with a wooden Spatula, and as you see the Salt imbibeth the Oyl, add still more Oyl, until the Salt hath

Cru-

e by

mixiving

acible

mg-

ourit

quan-

x and

ver it

ne Air

Spa-

taken in and absorbed three times its weight of Oyl, or that it will take in no more, and is like a Soap, and the Oyl that swimmeth upon it is of a red Colour.

The Tincture of Antimony is made thus, according to Basil Valentine.

Take equal parts of Salt of Tartar and 5, melt them together in a Crucible, keep them in fusion for half an hour, then pour it out, and whilst it is hot reduce it to Powder, which put into a Matrass, and pour upon it of the best rectified Spirit of Wine so much as may cover it the breadth of three singers, set the Matrass in warm Sand, that the S. V. may boyl a little, and you shall have a very red Tincture, which decant, and keep for Use.

This Tincture is recommended to open all Obstructions, of all the Principal parts, as Liver, Spleen, Lungs, Womb, Reins, and Bladder; it provokes the Terms, Cureth the Yellow Jaundise, Green-Sickness, Scurvy, Dropsie, Asthma, Pleurisie, Melancholy, Ulcers inward and outward, Scabs, Itch, Pox, Small-Pox and Measles. Dose gr. iv. to xij.

## Postscript.

The Preparation of Sir Kenelm Digby's Sympathetical Powder, as we prepared it every Year in his Laboratory, and as I prepare it now, is only thus:

TAke what quantity you please of good English Vitriol, dissolve it in warm water, but use no more water than will diffolve it; leaving some of the impurest part at the bottom undiffolved: Then filter the diffolution, and evaporate it until you see a thin skin upon it, then put it in a cool place, and , let it stand without stirring it for two or three days, covering it loofely only, to keep things from fallingin. It will shoot into fair, green, and large Crystals, which take out, and spread them abroad in alarge flat earthen Dish, and expose them to the heat of the Sun in the Dog days, turning them often, and the Sun will Calcine them white; when you see them all white without, beat them grofly, and expose them again to the Sun, securing them

from R
powder
der agg
often.
a white
and typ

place.
As !
only for

of it in bleedir Blood any gi cture

A ( ing de days the motor to me,

a Pow defired the fea Death bid h

it up i bleedi The di

from Rain; when they are well Calcined, powder them finely, and expose this Powder again to the Sun, turning and stirring it often. Continue this until it be reduced to a white Powder, which put up in a Glass, and tye it up close, and keep it in a dry place.

As for the Vertues of this Powder, I will only fay, that I have seen great Experience of it in my time, in stanching of desperate bleeding at the Nose. 2. In stanching the Blood of a Wound. 3. In Curing with it any green Wound (where there is no fracture of Bones) without any Plaister or

Oyntment, in a few days.

Simi

every

repare

good

a Wa-

Holve

at the diffo-

thin

and

three

hings

reen,

pread

n the

Sun

dex-

from

A Girl about twelve Years of Age bleeding desperately at the Nose for two or three days together, her Mother having used all the means she could devise (in vain) came to me, telling me, that she had heard I had a Powder that would stanch Bleeding, she desired me to let her have a little of it, for she feared her Daughter would bleed to Death: I gave her some of the Powder, and bid her put a little of it in three or sour spoonfuls of fair water, and to bath her Nostrils with it with a clean Linnen rag, putting it up into the Nostrils, which she did, and her bleeding stopped immediately; the next day she did bleed a little again, and then using

272 Chymical Secrets.

it again, it did stanch it, and she never bled

again afterwards.

I spoke with a Famous Chirurgeon, named Mr. Smith, in the City of Augusta in Germany, who told me, that he had a great respect for Sir K. D. Books, and that he made his Sympathetical Powder every Year, and did all his Chiefest Cures with it in green wounds, with much greater ease to the Patient than if he had used Oyntments or Plaisters.

If the Reader desires to know more of the Effects of this Powder, and the Reason of it, I refer him to the Reading of Sir K. Dighy's Treatise of Curing of Wounds by way of Sympathy, where he will find entire satisfaction and full information of the Reasons

of its effects.

FINIS.

bici med Ger-t re-tade idid inàs, an if f the of it, of atisisons

